

# Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2004-June, 2005 - IPUMS Subset

**National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND\_2004\_ES\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2004-June, 2005 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 2004 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: An accommodation availed of by a household for its residential purpose. It may be an entire structure or a part thereof or consisting of more than one structure.
- Households: A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen.
- Group quarters: no

## Version

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 2004 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

### UNIVERSE

All population in India, except for under-trial prisoners in jails and indoor patients of hospitals, nursing homes, floating population without normal residence, foreign nationals, persons residing in barracks of military and paramilitary forces(not civilian population who reside there), orphanages, rescue homes, ashrams and vagrant houses are excluded.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 602833.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Two-staged, stratified systematic samples drawn by the country. Stage 1: In rural sector, regions are stratified based on population and crop pattern. Census villages (primary sampling units) are selected from region strata circular systematically with probability proportional to population. In urban sector, districts are stratified by population. Urban frame survey (UFS) blocks are the primary sampling units and selected from district strata circular systematically with equal probability. Stage 2: Selected large villages/blocks are split into hamlet-groups (rural) or sub-blocks (urban), some of which are randomly selected and they form the strata for Stage II, together with small villages/blocks selected in Stage I. Households are selected from those Stage II strata by circular systematically with a random start. Affluent households are over-sampled. The ratio of affluent to other households is 2:8 in rural/urban sector.

### WEIGHTING

Weights calculated based on probability of selection at both levels

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2004-07-01	2005-06-30

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2004-07-01	2005-06-30

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: July 2004 to June 2005

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 9 sections on characteristics of sample households and household members

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the

exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Allying that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Allying that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2004-June, 2005

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2004, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IND\_2004\_ES\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International,

variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
- Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

- Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
- Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
  - Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
  - Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.
- A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IND2004_LFS--H-H</b> Household records	0	54
<b>IND2004_LFS--P-H</b> Person records	602833	79



**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H**

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 54

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN2004	GEO1_IN2004	India, State 2004 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IN	GEO2_IN	India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IN2004	GEO2_IN2004	India, District 2004 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN2004A_DWNUM	IN2004A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN2004A_PERN	IN2004A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IN2004A_REGION	IN2004A_REGION	State-Region	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_STRAT	IN2004A_STRAT	Stratum	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_SUBSTRAT	IN2004A_SUBSTRAT	Sub-stratum number	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_SUBROUND	IN2004A_SUBROUND	Survey period (sub-round)	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_SUBSAMP	IN2004A_SUBSAMP	Sub-sample	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_SUBREG	IN2004A_SUBREG	Field Operations Division (FOD) subregion	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_HAMLET	IN2004A_HAMLET	Hamlet group/Sub-block number	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_STRAT2	IN2004A_STRAT2	Second-stage-stratum number	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_HHNUMO	IN2004A_HHNUMO	Sample household number	6. State - region ___ 7. District __ 8. Stratum __ 9. Sub-stratum __ 10. Sub - round ___ 11. Sub - sample ___ 12. FOD sub - region ____ 13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) _ 14. Second-stage stratum ___ 15. Sample household no. ___
IN2004A_URBAN	IN2004A_URBAN	Urban-rural	5. Sector: [] 1 Rural [] 2 Urban
IN2004A_INFORMNUM	IN2004A_INFORMNUM	Informant serial number	16. Serial no. of informant (as in question 1, section 4) ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_RESPTY	IN2004A_RESPTY	Response code	17. Response code: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Informant: co-operative and capable <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Informant: co-operative but not capable <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Informant: busy <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Informant: reluctant <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2004A_SURVTY	IN2004A_SURVTY	Survey code	18. Survey code: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household surveyed: original <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Household surveyed: substitute <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Household surveyed: casualty
IN2004A_SUBSTIT	IN2004A_SUBSTIT	Substitution code	19. Reason for substitution of original household: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Informant busy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Members away from home <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Informant non-cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2004A_PERNO	IN2004A_PERNO	Household size	1. Household size ____
IN2004A_HHTYPE	IN2004A_HHTYPE	Household type	4. Household type: For rural areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agricultural labour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other labour <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others  For urban areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular-wage/salary earning <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Casual labour <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2004A_RELIG	IN2004A_RELIG	Religion	5. Religion: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sikhism <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jainism <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zoroastrianism <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2004A_SOCGRP	IN2004A_SOCGRP	Social group	6. Social group: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Scheduled tribe <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Scheduled caste <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other backward class <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2004A_LANDOWN	IN2004A_LANDOWN	Land owned	7. ____ Land owned as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)  8. ____ Land possessed as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)  9. ____ Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)  Note: 1 Acre = 0.4047 Hectare, 1 hectare = 10,000 square metre

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_LANDPOSS	IN2004A_LANDPOSS	Land possessed	7. ___ Land owned as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)  8. ___ Land possessed as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)  9. ___ Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)  Note: 1 Acre = 0.4047 Hectare, 1 hectare = 10,000 square metre
IN2004A_PUBWKM	IN2004A_PUBWKM	Public works-male	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days: 10. ___ Male 11. ___ Female
IN2004A_PUBWKF	IN2004A_PUBWKF	Public works-female	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days: 10. ___ Male 11. ___ Female
IN2004A_MHCE	IN2004A_MHCE	Monthly household consumer expenditure	12. Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs) (to be copied from item 40 of section 9)
IN2004A_WTNSS	IN2004A_WTNSS	Subsample-wise design based weights: NSS	
IN2004A_WTNSC	IN2004A_WTNSC	Subsample-wise design based weights: NSC	
IN2004A_HHWT	IN2004A_HHWT	Subsample-wise design-based weights: MLT_SS	
IN2004A_WTMLTSR	IN2004A_WTMLTSR	Sub-round-wise subsample combined weights: MLT_SR	

total: 59

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H**

Person records

Cases: 602833

variables: 79

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IN2004A_PERNUM	IN2004A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN2004A_PERNUMO	IN2004A_PERNUMO	Person serial number	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 1. Serial no. ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_RELATE	IN2004A_RELATE	Relation to head	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 3. Relation to head: [ ] 1 Self [ ] 2 Spouse of head [ ] 3 Married child [ ] 4 Spouse of married child [ ] 5 Unmarried child [ ] 6 Grandchild [ ] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law [ ] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives [ ] 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives
IN2004A_SEX	IN2004A_SEX	Sex	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 4. Sex: [ ] 1 Male [ ] 2 Female
IN2004A_AGE	IN2004A_AGE	Age	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 5. Age (year) ____
IN2004A_MARST	IN2004A_MARST	Marital status	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 6. Marital status: [ ] 1 Never married [ ] 2 Currently married [ ] 3 Widowed [ ] 4 Divorced/separated
IN2004A_EDUCGEN	IN2004A_EDUCGEN	General education	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 7. Educational standard - general: [ ] 01 Not literate  Literate without formal schooling: [ ] 02 EGS/ NFEC/ AEC [ ] 03 TLC [ ] 04 Others  Literate: [ ] 05 Below primary [ ] 06 Primary [ ] 07 Middle [ ] 08 Secondary [ ] 10 Higher secondary [ ] 11 Diploma/certificate course [ ] 12 Graduate [ ] 13 Postgraduate and above

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_EDUCTEC	IN2004A_EDUCTEC	Technical education	<p>[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</p> <p>8. Educational standard - technical:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 No technical education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Technical degree in agriculture/engineering/technology/medicine, etc.</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other subjects</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_SCHOOL	IN2004A_SCHOOL	Status of current attendance	<p>[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age below 30 years, Current attendance in educational institution [Questions 9-10 were asked of persons age below 30 years.] 9. Status of current attendance:</p> <p>Currently not attending any educational institution: Never attended:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 School too far <input type="checkbox"/> 02 To support household income <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Education not considered necessary <input type="checkbox"/> 04 To attend domestic chores <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Others</p> <p>Ever attended but currently not attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 School too far <input type="checkbox"/> 12 To support household income <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Education not considered necessary <input type="checkbox"/> 14 To attend domestic chores <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others</p> <p>Currently attending in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 EGS/NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 22 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Pre-primary (Nursery/kindergarten, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Primary (Class I to IV/V) <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Secondary and higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (below graduate level):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 34 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 37 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 38 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 39 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Other subjects</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_SCHTY	IN2004A_SCHTY	Type of school institution	<p>[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age below 30 years, Current attendance in educational institution [Questions 9-10 were asked of persons age below 30 years.] 9. Status of current attendance:</p> <p>Currently not attending any educational institution: Never attended:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 School too far <input type="checkbox"/> 02 To support household income <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Education not considered necessary <input type="checkbox"/> 04 To attend domestic chores <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Others</p> <p>Ever attended but currently not attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 School too far <input type="checkbox"/> 12 To support household income <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Education not considered necessary <input type="checkbox"/> 14 To attend domestic chores <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others</p> <p>Currently attending in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 EGS/NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 22 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Pre-primary (Nursery/kindergarten, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Primary (Class I to IV/V) <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Secondary and higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (below graduate level):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 34 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 37 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 38 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 39 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Other subjects</p> <p>10. Type of institution: For codes 21-40 in question 9 [if currently attending in educational institution, per question 9],</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Government <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Local body <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private aided <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private unaided <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_EMPEX	IN2004A_EMPEX	Registered with employment exchange	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members 11. Whether currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age below 65 years,  [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No
IN2004A_VOCTRAIN	IN2004A_VOCTRAIN	Vocational training	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age 15 to 29 years [Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.] 12. Whether receiving/received any vocational training: [ ] 1 Yes: receiving formal vocational training  Received vocational training:  [ ] 2 Formal [ ] 3 Non-formal: hereditary [ ] 4 Others  [ ] 5 Did not receive any vocational training
IN2004A_TRAINFLD	IN2004A_TRAINFLD	Field of training	[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age 15 to 29 years [Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.] For code 1 and 2 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.] 13. Field of training: [ ] 01 Mechanical engineering trades [ ] 02 Electrical and electronic engineering trades [ ] 03 Computer trades [ ] 04 Civil engineering and building construction related works [ ] 05 Chemical engineering trades [ ] 06 Leather related work [ ] 07 Textile related work [ ] 08 Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work [ ] 09 Artisan/craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work [ ] 10 Creative arts/ artists [ ] 11 Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work [ ] 12 Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities [ ] 13 Health and paramedical services related work [ ] 14 Office and business related work [ ] 15 Driving and motor mechanic work [ ] 16 Beautician, hairdressing and related work [ ] 17 Work related to tour operators/ travel managers [ ] 18 Photography and related work [ ] 19 Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche [ ] 20 Journalism, mass communication and media related work [ ] 21 Printing technology related work [ ] 99 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_TRAINDUR	IN2004A_TRAINDUR	Duration of training	<p>[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age 15 to 29 years [Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.] For code 1 and 2 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.] 14. Duration of training (in weeks) ____</p>
IN2004A_DEGREE	IN2004A_DEGREE	Source of degree, etc	<p>[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members For persons of age 15 to 29 years [Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.] For code 1 and 2 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.] 15. Source from where degree/diploma/certificate received/to be received:  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs)/Industrial Training centers (ITCs)  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level)  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 UGC (first degree level)  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Polytechnics  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Community Polytechniques/Jansiksha Sanstha  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 National Open School  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Hotel Management Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Food craft and Catering Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Small Industries Service Institutes/District Industries Centres/Tool Room Centres  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Fashion Technology Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Nursing Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Rehabilitation/ Physiotherapy /Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Hospital and Medical Training Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Nursery Teachers' Training Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC  <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Recognised Motor Driving Schools  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Institute for Secretariat Practices  <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Recognised Beautician Schools  <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations  <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication  <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Other institutes</p>
IN2004A_SCHEME	IN2004A_SCHEME	Beneficiary of assistance scheme	<p>16. Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days: Yes:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Annapurna  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 ICDS  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Midday meal  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Food for work   <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_EARNT	IN2004A_EARNT	Total wage and salary earnings	<p>Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [Questions 15-17]</p> <p>15. ___ Cash 16. ___ Kind 17. ___ Total</p>
IN2004A_CLASSWK	IN2004A_CLASSWK	Usual principal activity status	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 3-6] 3. Status: [ ] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [ ] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [ ] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [ ] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [ ] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [ ] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [ ] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work [ ] 91 Attended educational institution [ ] 92 Attended domestic duties only [ ] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use [ ] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. [ ] 95 Not able to work due to disability [ ] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_INDU	IN2004A_INDU	Usual principal industry (3-digits)	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 3-6] 3. Status:  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)  <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works  <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work  <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work  <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only  <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use  <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.] Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6] 4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _ 6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_IND5U	IN2004A_IND5U	Usual principal industry (5-digits)	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 3-6] 3. Status:  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)  <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works  <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work  <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work  <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only  <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use  <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.] Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6] 4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _ 6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_OCCU	IN2004A_OCCU	Usual principal occupation - NCO 68	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>Usual principal activity [Questions 3-6]</p> <p>3. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]</p> <p>Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _</p>
IN2004A_SUBSIDACT	IN2004A_SUBSIDACT	Whether in subsidiary activity	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>7. Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_WKLOC	IN2004A_WKLOC	Location of workplace	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]</p> <p>8. Location of workplace: [ ] 10 No fixed workplace</p> <p>Workplace in rural areas and located in:</p> <p>[ ] 11 Own dwelling [ ] 12 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling [ ] 13 Employer's dwelling [ ] 14 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling [ ] 15 Street with fixed location [ ] 16 Street without fixed location [ ] 17 Construction site [ ] 19 Others</p> <p>Workplace in urban areas and located in:</p> <p>[ ] 21 Own dwelling [ ] 22 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling [ ] 23 Employer's dwelling [ ] 24 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling [ ] 25 Street with fixed location [ ] 26 Street without fixed location [ ] 27 Construction site [ ] 29 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_WKTYPE	IN2004A_WKTYPE	Enterprise type	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]</p> <p>9. Enterprise type: Proprietary:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>Partnership:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With members from same household <input type="checkbox"/> 4 With members from different household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Government/public sector <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Public/private limited company <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Co-operative society/trust/other nonprofit institutions <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Employer's household (i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
IN2004A_WORKERN	IN2004A_WORKERN	Number of workers in enterprise	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]</p> <p>11. Number of workers in the enterprise: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 to 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 10 and above but less than 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 20 and above <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_JOBCONTY	IN2004A_JOBCONTY	Type of job contract	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.] For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]</p> <p>12. Type of job contract: [ ] 1 No written job contract</p> <p>Written job contract: [ ] 2 For 1 year or less [ ] 3 More than 1 year to 3 years [ ] 4 More than 3 years</p>
IN2004A_PAIDLEAVE	IN2004A_PAIDLEAVE	Eligible for paid leave	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.] For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]</p> <p>13. Whether eligible for paid leave: [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_SOCSEC	IN2004A_SOCSEC	Social security benefits	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.] For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]</p> <p>14. Availability of social security benefits: Eligible for:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Only gratuity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Only PF/ pension and gratuity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits</p>
IN2004A_PAYTYPE	IN2004A_PAYTYPE	Method of payment	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6]</p> <p>4. Description ____</p> <p>5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 _ _ _ _ _</p> <p>6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 _ _ _ For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 [Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.] For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]</p> <p>15. Method of payment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular monthly salary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular weekly payment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Daily payment <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Piece rate payment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_WKAVAIL	IN2004A_WKAVAIL	Availability of work	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>16. Period of seeking/available for work during last 365 days: For persons of age 5 years and above,</p> <p>Sought/available for:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 1 month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to 2 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 6 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 7 to 9 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 10 to 12 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6. Did not seek/not available</p>
IN2004A_VOLUNT	IN2004A_VOLUNT	Participated voluntarily without pay	<p>[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>3. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>7. Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>For persons with codes 81- 97 in question 3 along with code 2 in question 7</p> <p>[Questions 18-19 were asked of persons who did not work, per question 3, and did not engage in any work in subsidiary capacity, per question 7.]</p> <p>18. Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services: Yes: production of goods in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Philanthropic organization/institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Others</p> <p>Yes: production of services in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Philanthropic organization/institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 No</p>
IN2004A_EMPSTAT	IN2004A_EMPSTAT	Current weekly activity status	
IN2004A_IND	IN2004A_IND	Current weekly industry (3-digits)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2004A_IND5	IN2004A_IND5	Current weekly industry (5-digits)	
IN2004A_OCC	IN2004A_OCC	Current weekly occupation	

total: 79



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More

information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

### **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

## description

### DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_IN2004: India, State 2004 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	Jammu and Kashmir
002	Himachal Pradesh
003	Punjab
004	Chandigarh
005	Uttaranchal
006	Haryana
007	Delhi
008	Rajasthan
009	Uttar Pradesh
010	Bihar
011	Sikkim
012	Arunachal Pradesh
013	Nagaland
014	Manipur
015	Mizoram
016	Tripura
017	Meghalaya
018	Assam
019	West Bengal
020	Jharkhand
021	Orissa
022	Chhattisgarh
023	Madhya Pradesh
024	Gujarat
025	Daman and Diu

026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
027	Maharashtra
028	Andhra Pradesh
029	Karnataka
030	Goa
031	Lakshadweep
032	Kerala
033	Tamil Nadu
034	Pondicherry
035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IN2004 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 2004. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IN2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_IN: India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001001	Kupwara
356001002	Baramula
356001003	Srinagar
356001004	Badgam
356001005	Pulwama
356001006	Anantnag
356001007	Ladakh

356001008	Kargil
356001009	Doda
356001010	Udhampur
356001011	Punch
356001012	Rajauri
356001013	Jammu
356001014	Kathua
356001099	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
356002001	Chamba
356002002	Kangra
356002003	Lahul & Spiti
356002004	Kullu
356002005	Mandi
356002006	Hamirpur
356002007	Una
356002008	Bilaspur
356002009	Solan
356002010	Sirmaur
356002011	Shimla
356002012	Kinnaur
356002099	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
356003001	Gurdaspur
356003002	Amritsar
356003003	Kapurthala
356003004	Hoshiarpur, Jalandhar, Nawanshahr
356003005	Fatehgarh Sahib, Ludhiana, Patiala, Rupnagar, S.A.S. nagar (Mohali)
356003006	Faridkot, Firozpur, Moga, Muktsar
356003007	Bathinda, Mansa
356003008	Sangrur
356003099	Punjab, district unknown
356004001	Chandigarh
356006001	Ambala, Kaithal, Kurukshetra, Panchkula, Yamunanagar
356006002	Karnal, Panipat
356006003	Sonipat
356006004	Jind
356006005	Fatehabad, Hisar
356006006	Sirsa
356006007	Bhiwani
356006008	Jhajjar, Rohtak

356006009	Mahendragarh, Rewari
356006010	Mewat, Gurgaon
356006011	Faridabad
356007001	Delhi North West, Delhi South, Delhi North, Delhi North East, Delhi South West, Delhi West, Delhi East, New Delhi, Delhi Central
356008001	Ganganagar, Hanumangarh
356008002	Bikaner
356008003	Churu
356008004	Jhunjhunun
356008005	Alwar
356008006	Bharatpur
356008007	Dhaulpur
356008008	Dausa, Jaipur, Karauli, Sawai Madhopur
356008009	Sikar
356008010	Nagaur
356008011	Jodhpur
356008012	Jaisalmer
356008013	Barmer
356008014	Jalor
356008015	Sirohi
356008016	Pali
356008017	Ajmer
356008018	Tonk
356008019	Bundi
356008020	Bhilwara
356008021	Rajsamand, Udaipur
356008022	Dungarpur
356008023	Banswara
356008024	Chittaurgarh
356008025	Baran, Kota
356008026	Jhalawar
356008099	Rajasthan, district unknown
356009001	Uttarkashi
356009002	Chamoli, Rudraprayag
356009003	Tehri Garhwal
356009004	Dehradun
356009005	Garhwal
356009006	Champawat, Pithoragarh
356009007	Almora, Bageshwar

356009008	Nainital, Udham Singh Nagar
356009009	Saharanpur, Hardwar
356009010	Muzaffarnagar
356009011	Bijnor
356009012	J Phule Nagar, Moradabad
356009013	Rampur
356009014	Baghpat, Meerut
356009015	Bulandshahr, G. Buddha Nagar, Ghaziabad
356009016	Aligarh, Hathras, Mathura
356009017	Agra, Firozabad, Mainpuri
356009018	Etah
356009019	Budaun
356009020	Bareilly
356009021	Pilibhit
356009022	Shahjahanpur
356009023	Kheri
356009024	Sitapur
356009025	Hardoi
356009026	Unnao
356009027	Lucknow
356009028	Rae Bareli
356009029	Farrukhabad, Kannauj
356009030	Auraiya, Etawah
356009031	Kanpur Dehat, Kanpur Nagar
356009032	Jalaun
356009033	Jhansi
356009034	Lalitpur
356009035	Hamirpur, Mahoba
356009036	Banda, Chitrakoot
356009037	Fatehpur
356009038	Pratapgarh
356009039	Allahabad, Kaushambi
356009040	Barabanki
356009041	Ambedkar Nag., Faizabad
356009042	Sultanpur
356009043	Bahraich, Shrawasti
356009044	Balrampur, Gonda
356009045	Basti, S. Kabir Nagar, Siddharthnagar
356009046	Gorakhpur, Maharajganj

356009047	Deoria, Kushinagar
356009048	Azamgarh, Mau
356009049	Ballia
356009050	Jaunpur
356009051	Ghazipur
356009052	Chandauli, S.R. Nagar (Bhadohi), Varanasi
356009053	Mirzapur, Sonbhadra
356009099	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal, district unknown
356010001	Champan (W)
356010002	Champan (E)
356010003	Sheohar, Sitamarhi
356010004	Madhubani
356010005	Saharsa, Supaul
356010006	Kishanganj, Purnia, Araria
356010007	Katihar
356010008	Madhepura
356010009	Darbhanga
356010010	Muzaffarpur
356010011	Gopalganj
356010012	Siwan
356010013	Saran
356010014	Vaishali
356010015	Samastipur
356010016	Begusarai
356010017	Khagaria
356010018	Banka, Bhagalpur
356010019	Jamui, Lakhisarai, Munger, Sheikhpura
356010020	Nalanda
356010021	Patna
356010022	Bhojpur, Buxar
356010023	Kaimur Bhabua, Rohtas
356010024	Gaya, Jehanabad, Arwal
356010025	Aurangabad
356010026	Nawada
356010027	Garhwa, Palamu, Latehar
356010028	Chatra, Hazaribag, Kodarma
356010029	Bokaro, Dhanbad, Giridih
356010030	Deoghar
356010031	Godda

356010032	Pakaur, Sahibganj
356010033	Dumka, Jamtara
356010034	Ranchi
356010035	Lohardaga
356010036	Gumla, Simdega
356010037	Singhbhum (W), Singhbhum (E), Saraikela Khaireswan
356010099	Bihar and Jharkhand, district unknown
356011001	North Mongam
356011002	West Gyalshing
356011003	South Nimachai
356011004	East Gangtok
356012001	Tawang, West Kameng
356012002	East Kameng
356012003	Kurungkumey, Papum Pare, Lower Subansiri
356012004	Upper Subansiri
356012005	West Siang
356012006	East Siang, Upper Siang
356012007	Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley
356012008	Anjaw, Lohit
356012009	Changlang, Tirap
356012099	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
356013001	Mon
356013002	Tuensang, Kiphire, Longleng
356013003	Mokokchung
356013004	Zunheboto
356013005	Wokha
356013006	Dimapur, Peren, Kohima
356013007	Phek
356014001	Senapati
356014002	Tamenglong
356014003	Churachandpur
356014004	Bishnupur
356014005	Thoubal
356014006	Imphal East, Imphal West
356014007	Ukhrul
356014008	Chandel
356014099	Manipur, district unknown
356015001	Aizwal, Champhai, Kolasib, Mamit, Serchip
356015002	Lunglei

356015003	Lawngtlai, Saiha
356015099	Mizoram, district unknown
356016001	West Tripura
356016002	Dhalai, North Tripura, South Tripura
356016099	Tripura, district unknown
356017001	South Garo Hills, West Garo Hills
356017002	East Garo Hills
356017003	West Khasi Hills
356017004	East Khasi Hills, Ri Bhoi
356017005	Jaintia Hills
356017099	Meghalaya, district unknown
356018001	Bongaigaon, Goalpara, Kokrajhar, Dhubri, Chirang
356018002	Barpeta, Kamrup, Guwahati, Nalbari, Baksa
356018003	Udalguri, Sonitpur, Darrang
356018004	Marigaon, Nagaon
356018005	Dhemaji, Lakhimpur
356018006	Dibrugarh, Tinsukia
356018007	Golaghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar
356018008	Karbi Anglong
356018009	North Cachar Hills
356018010	Cachar, Hai Lakandi, Karimganj
356018099	Assam, district unknown
356019001	Darjiling
356019002	Jalpaiguri
356019003	Koch Bihar
356019004	Dakshin Dinajpur, Uttar Dinajpur
356019005	Maldah
356019006	Murshidabad
356019007	Birbhum
356019008	Barddhaman
356019009	Nadia
356019010	North 24-Parganas
356019011	Hugli
356019012	Bankura
356019013	Puruliya
356019014	Paschim Midnapur, Purba Midnapur
356019015	Howrah
356019016	Kolkata
356019017	South 24-Parganas

356019099	West Bengal, district unknown
356021001	Bargarh, Debagarh, Jharsuguda, Sambalpur
356021002	Sundargarh
356021003	Kendujhar
356021004	Mayurbhanj
356021005	Baleshwar, Bhadrak
356021006	Cuttack, Jagatsinghapur, Jajapur, Kendrapara
356021007	Anugul, Dhenkanal
356021008	Khordha, Nayagarh, Puri
356021009	Gajapati, Ganjam
356021010	Baudh, Kandhamal (Phoolbani)
356021011	Balangir, Sonapur
356021012	Kalahandi, Nuapada
356021013	Koraput, Malkangiri, Nabarangapur, Rayagada
356021099	Orissa, district unknown
356023001	Koriya, Surguja
356023002	Jashpur, Raigarh
356023003	Bilaspur, Janjgir-Champa, Kawardha, Korba, Rajnandgaon
356023004	Durg
356023005	Dhamtari, Mahasamund, Raipur
356023006	Bastar, Dantewada, Kanker
356023007	Morena, Sheopur
356023008	Bhind
356023009	Gwalior
356023010	Datia
356023011	Shivpuri
356023012	Guna, Ashoknagar
356023013	Tikamgarh
356023014	Chhatarpur
356023015	Panna
356023016	Sagar
356023017	Damoh
356023018	Satna
356023019	Rewa
356023020	Shahdol, Umariya, Anuppur
356023021	Sidhi
356023022	Mandsaur, Neemuch
356023023	Ratlam
356023024	Ujjain

356023025	Shajapur
356023026	Dewas
356023027	Jhabua
356023028	Dhar
356023029	Indore
356023030	Barwani, W. Nimar
356023031	E. Nimar, Burhampur
356023032	Rajgarh
356023033	Vidisha
356023034	Bhopal
356023035	Sehore
356023036	Raisen
356023037	Betul
356023038	Harda, Hoshangabad
356023039	Jabalpur, Katni
356023040	Narsimhapur
356023041	Dindori, Mandla
356023042	Chhindwara
356023043	Seoni
356023044	Balaghat
356023099	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, district unknown
356024001	Kachchh
356024002	Bans Kantha, Mahesana, Patan
356024003	Sabar Kantha
356024004	Gandhinagar
356024005	Ahmedabad
356024006	Surendranagar
356024007	Rajkot
356024008	Jamnagar
356024009	Junagadh, Porbandar
356024010	Amreli
356024011	Bhavnagar
356024012	Anand, Kheda
356024013	Dohad, Panch Mahals
356024014	Vadodara
356024015	Narmada, Bharuch
356024016	Surat
356024017	The Dangs
356024018	Navsari, Valsad

356024099	Gujarat, district unknown
356026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira & NH
356027001	Dhule, Nandurbar
356027002	Jalgaon
356027003	Buldana
356027004	Akola, Washim
356027005	Amravati
356027006	Wardha
356027007	Nagpur
356027008	Gondiya, Bhandara
356027009	Chandrapur, Gadchiroli
356027010	Yavatmal
356027011	Nanded
356027012	Hingoli, Parbhani
356027013	Jalna
356027014	Aurangabad
356027015	Nashik
356027016	Thane
356027017	Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai
356027018	Raigarh
356027019	Pune
356027020	Ahmadnagar
356027021	Bid
356027022	Latur
356027023	Osmanabad
356027024	Solapur
356027025	Satara
356027026	Ratnagiri
356027027	Sindhudurg
356027028	Kolhapur
356027029	Sangli
356027099	Maharashtra, district unknown
356028001	Adilabad
356028002	Nizamabad
356028003	Karimnagar
356028004	Medak
356028005	Hyderabad
356028006	Rangareddi
356028007	Mahbubnagar

356028008	Nalgonda
356028009	Warangal
356028010	Khammam
356028011	Srikakulam
356028012	Vizianagaram
356028013	Visakhapatnam
356028014	East Godavari
356028015	West Godavari
356028016	Krishna
356028017	Guntur
356028018	Prakasam
356028019	Nellore
356028020	Cuddapah
356028021	Kurnool
356028022	Anantapur
356028023	Chittoor
356028099	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
356029001	Belgaum
356029002	Bagalkot, Bijapur
356029003	Gulbarga
356029004	Bidar
356029005	Koppal, Raichur
356029006	Dharwad, Gadag, Haveri
356029007	Uttara Kannada
356029008	Bellary, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Shimoga
356029009	Udupi, Dakshina Kannada
356029010	Chikmagalur
356029011	Tumkur
356029012	Kolar
356029013	Bangalore Rural, Bangalore
356029014	Mandya
356029015	Hassan
356029016	Kodagu
356029017	Chamarajanagar, Mysore
356029099	Karnataka, district unknown
356030001	Diu
356030002	Daman
356030003	South Goa, North Goa
356031001	Lakshadweep

356032001	Kasaragod
356032002	Kannur
356032003	Wayanad
356032004	Kozhikode
356032005	Malappuram
356032006	Palakkad
356032007	Thrissur
356032008	Ernakulam
356032009	Idukki
356032010	Kottayam
356032011	Alappuzha
356032012	Pathanamthitta
356032013	Kollam
356032014	Thiruvananthapuram
356033001	Kancheepuram, Thiruvallur
356033002	Chennai
356033003	Tiruvanamalai, Vellore
356033004	Krishnagiri, Dharmapuri
356033005	Cuddalore, Viluppuram
356033006	Namakkal, Salem
356033007	Erode
356033008	The Nilgiris
356033009	Coimbatore
356033010	Dindigul
356033011	Ariyalur, Karur, Perambalur, Tiruchirappalli
356033012	Nagapattinam, Thanjavur, Thiruvarur
356033013	Pudukkottai
356033014	Sivaganga
356033015	Madurai, Theni
356033016	Virudhunagar
356033017	Ramanathapuram
356033018	Toothukudi, Tirunelveli
356033019	Kanniyakumari
356033099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
356034001	Yanam
356034002	Pondicherry
356034003	Mahe
356034004	Karaikal
356034099	Pondicherry, district unknown

356035001	South Andaman, North and Middle Andaman
356035002	Nicobars

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOG2\_IN identifies the household's district within India in 1987, 1999, 2004, and 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEOG2\_IN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2\_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ GEO2\_IN2004: India, District 2004 [Level 2, GIS]

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Kupwara
001002	Baramula
001003	Srinagar
001004	Badgam
001005	Pulwama
001006	Anantnag, Doda
001010	Udhampur
001013	Jammu
001014	Kathua
002001	Chamba
002002	Kangra
002003	Lahul and Spiti
002004	Kullu
002005	Mandi

002006	Hamirpur
002007	Una
002008	Bilaspur
002009	Solan
002010	Sirmaur
002011	Shimla
002012	Kinnaur
003001	Gurdaspur
003002	Amritsar
003003	Kapurthala
003004	Jalandhar
003005	Hoshiarpur
003006	Nawanshahr
003007	Rupnagar
003008	Fatehgarh Sahib
003009	Ludhiana
003010	Moga
003011	Firozpur
003012	Muktsar
003013	Faridkot
003014	Bathinda
003015	Mansa
003016	Sangrur
003017	Patiala
004001	Chandigarh
005001	Uttarkashi
005002	Chamoli
005003	Rudraprayag
005004	Tehri Garhwal
005005	Dehradun
005006	Garhwal
005007	Pithoragarh
005008	Champawat
005009	Almora
005010	Bageshwar
005011	Nainital
005012	Udham Singh Nagar
005013	Hardwar
006001	Panchkula

006002	Ambala
006003	Yamunanagar
006004	Kurukshehra
006005	Kaithal
006006	Karnal
006007	Panipat
006008	Sonipat
006009	Jind
006010	Fatehabad
006011	Sirsa
006012	Hisar
006013	Bhiwani
006014	Rohtak
006015	Jhajjar
006016	Mahendragarh
006017	Rewari
006018	Gurgaon
006019	Faridabad
007001	North West
007003	North East
007007	West
007008	South West
007009	South
007099	Delhi, district unknown
008001	Ganganagar
008002	Hanumangarh
008003	Bikaner
008004	Churu
008005	Jhunjhunun
008006	Alwar
008007	Bharatpur
008008	Dhaulpur
008009	Karauli
008010	Sawai Madhopur
008011	Dausa
008012	Jaipur
008013	Sikar
008014	Nagaur
008015	Jodhpur

008016	Jaisalmer
008017	Barmer
008018	Jalor
008019	Sirohi
008020	Pali
008021	Ajmer
008022	Tonk
008023	Bundi
008024	Bhilwara
008025	Rajsamand
008026	Udaipur
008027	Dungarpur
008028	Banswara
008029	Chittaurgarh
008030	Kota
008031	Baran
008032	Jhalawar
009001	Saharanpur
009002	Muzaffarnagar
009003	Bijnor
009004	Moradabad
009005	Rampur
009006	J Phule Nagar
009007	Meerut
009008	Baghpat
009009	Ghaziabad
009010	G. Buddha Nagar
009011	Bulandshahr
009012	Aligarh
009013	Hathras
009014	Mathura
009015	Agra
009016	Firozabad
009017	Etah
009018	Mainpuri
009019	Budaun
009020	Bareilly
009021	Pilibhit
009022	Shahjahanpur

009023	Kheri
009024	Sitapur
009025	Hardoi
009026	Unnao
009027	Lucknow
009028	Rae Bareli
009029	Farrukhabad
009030	Kannauj
009031	Etawah
009032	Auraiya
009033	Kanpur Dehat
009034	Kanpur Nagar
009035	Jalaun
009036	Jhansi
009037	Lalitpur
009038	Hamirpur
009039	Mahoba
009040	Banda
009041	Chitrakoot
009042	Fatehpur
009043	Pratapgarh
009044	Kaushambi
009045	Allahabad
009046	Barabanki
009047	Faizabad
009048	Ambedkar Nag.
009049	Sultanpur
009050	Bahraich
009051	Shrawasti
009052	Balrampur
009053	Gonda
009054	Siddharthnagar
009055	Basti
009056	S. Kabir Nagar
009057	Maharajganj
009058	Gorakhpur
009059	Kushinagar
009060	Deoria
009061	Azamgarh

009062	Mau
009063	Ballia
009064	Jaunpur
009065	Ghazipur
009066	Chandauli
009067	Varanasi
009068	S.R.Nagar (Bhadohi)
009069	Mirzapur
009070	Sonbhadra
010001	Champaran (W)
010002	Champaran (E)
010003	Sheohar
010004	Sitamarhi
010005	Madhubani
010006	Supaul
010007	Araria
010008	Kishanganj
010009	Purnia
010010	Katihar
010011	Madhepura
010012	Saharsa
010013	Darbhanga
010014	Muzaffarpur
010015	Gopalganj
010016	Siwan
010017	Saran
010018	Vaishali
010019	Samastipur
010020	Begusarai
010021	Khagaria
010022	Bhagalpur
010023	Banka
010024	Munger
010025	Lakhisarai
010026	Sheikhpura
010027	Nalanda
010028	Patna
010029	Bhojpur
010030	Buxar

010031	Kaimur Bhabua
010032	Rohtas
010033	Jehanabad
010034	Aurangabad
010035	Gaya
010036	Nawada
010037	Jamui
011001	North (Mongam)
011002	West (Gyalshing)
011003	South (Nimachai)
011004	East (Gangtok)
012001	Tawang
012002	West Kameng
012003	East Kameng
012004	Papum Pare
012005	Lower Subansiri
012006	Upper Subansiri
012007	West Siang
012008	East Siang
012009	Upper Siang
012010	Dibang Valley
012011	Lohit
012012	Changlang
012013	Tirap
013001	Mon
013002	Tuensang
013003	Mokokchung
013004	Zunheboto
013005	Wokha
013006	Dimapur
013007	Kohima
013008	Phek
014001	Senapati
014002	Tamenglong
014003	Churachandpur
014004	Bishnupur
014005	Thoubal
014006	Imphal West
014007	Imphal East

014008	Ukhrul
014009	Chandel
015001	Mamit
015002	Kolasib
015003	Aizwal
015004	Champhai
015005	Serchip
015006	Lunglei
015007	Lawngtlai
015008	Saiha
016001	West Tripura
016002	South Tripura
016003	Dhalai
016004	North Tripura
017001	West Garo Hills
017002	East Garo Hills
017003	South Garo Hills
017004	West Khasi Hills
017005	Ri Bhoi
017006	East Khasi Hills
017007	Jaintia Hills
018001	Kokrajhar
018002	Dhubri
018003	Goalpara
018004	Bongaigaon
018005	Barpeta
018006	Kamrup
018007	Nalbari
018008	Darrang
018009	Marigaon
018010	Nagaon
018011	Sonitpur
018012	Lakhimpur
018013	Dhemaji
018014	Tinsukia
018015	Dibrugarh
018016	Sibsagar
018017	Jorhat
018018	Golaghat

018019	Karbi Anglong
018020	North Cachar Hills
018021	Cachar
018022	Karimganj
018023	Hailakandi
019001	Darjiling
019002	Jalpaiguri
019003	Koch Bihar
019004	Uttar Dinajpur
019005	Dakshin Dinajpur
019006	Maldah
019007	Murshidabad
019008	Birbhum
019009	Bardhaman
019010	Nadia
019011	North 24-Parganas
019012	Hugli
019013	Bankura
019014	Puruliya
019015	Medinipur
019016	Howrah
019017	Kolkata
019018	South 24-Parganas
020001	Garhwa
020002	Palamu
020003	Chatra
020004	Hazaribag
020005	Kodarma
020006	Giridih
020007	Deoghar
020008	Godda
020009	Sahibganj
020010	Pakaur
020011	Dumka
020012	Dhanbad
020013	Bokaro
020014	Ranchi
020015	Lohardaga
020016	Gumla

020017	Singhbhum (W)
020018	Singhbhum (E)
021001	Bargarh
021002	Jharsuguda
021003	Sambalpur
021004	Debagarh
021005	Sundargarh
021006	Kendujhar
021007	Mayurbhanj
021008	Baleshwar
021009	Bhadrak
021010	Kendrapara
021011	Jagatsinghapur
021012	Cuttack
021013	Jajapur
021014	Dhenkanal
021015	Anugul
021016	Nayagarh
021017	Khordha
021018	Puri
021019	Ganjam
021020	Gajapati
021021	Kandhamal (Phoolbani)
021022	Baudh
021023	Sonapur
021024	Balangir
021025	Nuapada
021026	Kalahandi
021027	Rayagada
021028	Nabarangapur
021029	Koraput
021030	Malkangiri
022001	Koriya
022002	Surguja
022003	Jashpur
022004	Raigarh
022005	Korba
022006	Janjgir-Champa
022007	Bilaspur

022008	Kawardha
022009	Rajnandgaon
022010	Durg
022011	Raipur
022012	Mahasamund
022013	Dhamtari
022014	Kanker
022015	Bastar
022016	Dantewada
023001	Sheopur
023002	Morena
023003	Bhind
023004	Gwalior
023005	Datia
023006	Shivpuri
023007	Guna
023008	Tikamgarh
023009	Chhatarpur
023010	Panna
023011	Sagar
023012	Damoh
023013	Satna
023014	Rewa
023015	Umaria
023016	Shahdol
023017	Sidhi
023018	Neemuch
023019	Mandsaur
023020	Ratlam
023021	Ujjain
023022	Shajapur
023023	Dewas
023024	Jhabua
023025	Dhar
023026	Indore
023027	W. Nimar
023028	Barwani
023029	E. Nimar
023030	Rajgarh

023031	Vidisha
023032	Bhopal
023033	Sehore
023034	Raisen
023035	Betul
023036	Harda
023037	Hoshangabad
023038	Katni
023039	Jabalpur
023040	Narsimhapur
023041	Dindori
023042	Mandla
023043	Chhindwara
023044	Seoni
023045	Balaghat
024001	Kachchh
024002	Bans Kantha
024003	Patan
024004	Mahesana
024005	Sabar Kantha
024006	Gandhinagar
024007	Ahmedabad
024008	Surendranagar
024009	Rajkot
024010	Jamnagar
024011	Porbandar
024012	Junagadh
024013	Amreli
024014	Bhavnagar
024015	Anand
024016	Kheda
024017	Panch Mahals
024018	Dohad
024019	Vadodara
024020	Narmada
024021	Bharuch
024022	Surat
024023	The Dangs
024024	Navsari

024025	Valsad
025001	Diu
025002	Daman
026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira
027001	Nandurbar
027002	Dhule
027003	Jalgaon
027004	Buldana
027005	Akola
027006	Washim
027007	Amravati
027008	Wardha
027009	Nagpur
027010	Bhandara
027011	Gondiya
027012	Gadchiroli
027013	Chandrapur
027014	Yavatmal
027015	Nanded
027016	Hingoli
027017	Parbhani
027018	Jalna
027019	Aurangabad
027020	Nashik
027021	Thane
027022	Mumbai Suburban
027024	Raigarh
027025	Pune
027026	Ahmadnagar
027027	Bid
027028	Latur
027029	Osmanabad
027030	Solapur
027031	Satara
027032	Ratnagiri
027033	Sindhudurg
027034	Kolhapur
027035	Sangli
028001	Adilabad

028002	Nizamabad
028003	Karimnagar
028004	Medak
028005	Hyderabad
028006	Rangareddi
028007	Mahbubnagar
028008	Nalgonda
028009	Warangal
028010	Khammam
028011	Srikakulam
028012	Vizianagaram
028013	Visakhapatnam
028014	East Godavari
028015	West Godavari
028016	Krishna
028017	Guntur
028018	Prakasam
028019	Nellore
028020	Cuddapah
028021	Kurnool
028022	Anantapur
028023	Chittoor
029001	Belgaum
029002	Bagalkot
029003	Bijapur
029004	Gulbarga
029005	Bidar
029006	Raichur
029007	Koppal
029008	Gadag
029009	Dharwad
029010	Uttara Kannada
029011	Haveri
029012	Bellary
029013	Chitradurga
029014	Davanagere
029015	Shimoga
029016	Udupi
029017	Chikmagalur

029018	Tumkur
029019	Kolar
029020	Bangalore
029021	Bangalore (Rural)
029022	Mandya
029023	Hassan
029024	Dakshina Kannada
029025	Kodagu
029026	Mysore
029027	Chamarajanagar
030001	North Goa
030002	South Goa
031001	Lakshadweep
032001	Kasaragod
032002	Kannur
032003	Wayanad
032004	Kozhikode
032005	Malappuram
032006	Palakkad
032007	Thrissur
032008	Ernakulam
032009	Idukki
032010	Kottayam
032011	Alappuzha
032012	Pathanamthitta
032013	Kollam
032014	Thiruvananthapuram
033001	Thiruvallur
033002	Chennai
033003	Kancheepuram
033004	Vellore
033005	Dharmapuri
033006	Tiruvanmalai
033007	Viluppuram
033008	Salem
033009	Namakkal
033010	Erode
033011	The Nilgiris
033012	Coimbatore

033013	Dindigul
033014	Karur
033015	Tiruchirappalli
033016	Perambalur
033017	Ariyalur
033018	Cuddalore
033019	Nagapattinam
033020	Thiruvarur
033021	Thanjavur
033022	Pudukkottai
033023	Sivaganga
033024	Madurai
033025	Theni
033026	Virudhunagar
033027	Ramanathapuram
033028	Toothukudi
033029	Tirunelveli
033030	Kanniyakumari
034001	Yanam
034002	Pondicherry
034003	Mahe
034004	Karaikal
035001	Andaman

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_IN2004 identifies the household's district within India in 2004. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_IN2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **HEADLOC: Head's location in household**

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN2004A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## IN2004A\_HAMLET: Hamlet group/Sub-block number

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hamlet group/sub-block number in which the household is located. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
33	33
34	34
36	36

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IN2004A\_REGION: State-Region****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)
012	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
013	Jhelam Valley (Jammu and Kashmir)
021	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
031	Northern (Punjab)
032	Southern (Punjab)
041	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
051	Uttaranchal (Uttaranchal)
061	Eastern (Haryana)
062	Western (Haryana)
071	Delhi (Delhi)
081	Western (Rajasthan)
082	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
083	Southern (Rajasthan)
084	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
091	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
092	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
093	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
094	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)
101	Northern (Bihar)
102	Central (Bihar)
111	Sikkim (Sikkim)
121	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
131	Nagaland (Nagaland)
141	Plains (Manipur)
142	Hills (Manipur)

151	Mizoram (Mizoram)
161	Tripura (Tripura)
171	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
181	Plains Eastern (Assam)
182	Plains Western (Assam)
183	Hills (Assam)
191	Himalayan (West Bengal)
192	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
193	Central Plains (West Bengal)
194	Western Plains (West Bengal)
201	Jharkhand (Jharkhand)
211	Coastal (Orissa)
212	Southern (Orissa)
213	Northern (Orissa)
221	Chhattisgarh (Chhattisgarh)
231	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)
232	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
233	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
234	South (Madhya Pradesh)
235	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
236	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
241	Eastern (Gujarat)
242	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
243	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
244	Dry areas (Gujarat)
245	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
251	Daman and Diu (Daman and Diu)
261	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
271	Coastal (Maharashtra)
272	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
273	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
274	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
275	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
276	Eastern (Maharashtra)
281	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
282	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
283	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
284	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
291	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)

292	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
293	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
294	Inland Northern (Karnataka)
301	Goa (Goa)
311	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
321	Northern (Kerala)
322	Southern (Kerala)
331	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
332	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
333	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
334	Inland (Tamil Nadu)
341	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)
351	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region in which the household is located.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_STRAT: Stratum

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the stratum from which the household was drawn. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## IN2004A\_STRAT2: Second-stage-stratum number

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second-stage-stratum number for the household. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_SUBREG: Field Operations Division (FOD) subregion****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0110	Jammu
0111	Udhampur
0120	Srinagar
0121	Anantnag
0122	Baramula
0210	Shimla
0211	Bilaspur
0212	Dharamshala
0213	Mandi
0310	Jalandhar
0311	Amritsar
0312	Firozpur
0313	Hoshiarpur
0320	Ludhiana
0321	Bathinda
0322	Patiala
0510	Dehradun
0511	Almora
0610	Chandigarh
0611	Ambala
0612	Bhiwani
0613	Hisar
0614	Karnal
0615	Rohtak

0710	Delhi
0810	Ajmer
0811	Jodhpur
0812	Udaipur
0820	Jaipur
0821	Alwar
0822	Ganganagar
0823	Kota
0910	Agra
0911	Aligarh
0912	Meerut
0913	Saharanpur
0920	Allahabad
0921	Azamgarh
0922	Faizabad
0923	Gorakhpur
0924	Varanasi
0930	Bareilly
0931	Moradabad
0932	Sitapur
0940	Lucknow
0941	Fatehpur
0942	Gonda
0943	Jhansi
0944	Kanpur
1010	Muzaffarpur
1011	Darbhanga
1012	Motihari
1013	Purnia
1020	Patna
1021	Bhagalpur
1022	Gaya
1110	Gangtok
1310	Kohima
1710	Shillong
1711	Tura
1810	Guwahati
1811	Dibrugarh
1812	Jorhat

1814	Tezpur
1910	Barddhaman
1911	Bankura
1912	Chinsura
1913	Medinipur
1920	Kolkata
1921	Howrah
1930	Maldah
1931	Barhampur
1932	Siliguri
2010	Ranchi
2011	Dumka
2012	Hazaribag
2013	Jamshedpur
2110	Bhubaneswar
2111	Baripada
2112	Berhampur
2113	Cuttack
2120	Sambalpur
2121	Bhawanipatna
2210	Raipur
2211	Ambikapur
2212	Bilaspur
2213	Durg
2310	Bhopal
2311	Chhindwara
2312	Khandwa
2313	Sagar
2320	Gwalior
2321	Indore
2322	Ratlam
2323	Shivpuri
2324	Ujjain
2330	Jabalpur
2331	Rewa
2410	Ahmedabad
2411	Bhavnagar
2412	Jamnagar
2413	Rajkot

2414	Surendranagar
2420	Baroda
2421	Mahesana
2422	Nadiad
2423	Surat
2424	Valsad
2710	Aurangabad
2711	Jalgaon
2712	Nanded
2713	Nashik
2720	Mumbai
2721	Thane
2730	Nagpur
2731	Akola
2732	Amravati
2740	Pune
2741	Kolhapur
2742	Solapur
2810	Cuddapah
2811	Anantapur
2812	Guntur
2813	Kurnool
2814	Nellore
2820	Hyderabad
2821	Karimnagar
2822	Nizamabad
2823	Warangal
2830	Vijayawada
2831	Kakinada
2832	Visakhapatnam
2910	Bangalore
2911	Mangalore
2912	Mysore
2913	Shimoga
2920	Hubli
2921	Belgaum
2922	Bellary
2923	Gulbarga
3210	Kozhikode

3211	Kannur
3212	Palakkad
3213	Thrissur
3220	Thiruvananthapuram
3221	Kochi
3222	Kollam
3223	Kottayam
3310	Coimbatore
3311	Dharmapuri
3312	Salem
3313	Tiruchirappalli
3320	Chennai
3321	Cuddalore
3322	Vellore
3323	Pondicherry
3330	Madurai
3331	Thanjavur
3332	Tirunelveli
3333	Virudhunagar
3510	Port Blair
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Field Operations Division (FOD) sub-region in which the household is located. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_SUBROUND: Survey period (sub-round)

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	July to September, 2004
2	October to December, 2004
3	January to March, 2005
4	April to June, 2005

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-round in which the household was enumerated. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

#### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_SUBSAMP: Sub-sample

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2

2

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-sample in which the household was grouped. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_SUBSTRAT: Sub-stratum number**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_ <br /><br />7. District \_\_ <br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_ <br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_ <br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_\_ <br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_\_ <br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_\_ <br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_ <br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_\_ <br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_\_ <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-stratum number of the household. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 9-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IN2004A\_HHNUMO: Sample household number****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN04A018 IN04A019 IN04A020 IN04A021 IN04A022 IN04A023 IN04A024 IN04A025 IN04A026 IN04A027 IN04A028">6. State - region \_\_\_<br /><br />7. District \_\_<br /><br />8. Stratum \_\_<br /><br />9. Sub-stratum \_\_<br /><br />10. Sub - round \_\_\_<br /><br />11. Sub - sample \_\_\_<br /><br />12. FOD sub - region \_\_\_\_<br /><br />13. Sample hamlet group/sub-block number (1/2) \_<br /><br />14. Second-stage stratum \_\_\_<br /><br />15. Sample household no. \_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample household number. See Chapter 1 of the enumeration instructions document on Sample Design.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN04A042">4. Household type:<br /><div class="i1">For rural areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Self-employed in non-agriculture<br />[] 2 Agricultural labour<br />[] 3 Other labour<br />[] 4 Self-employed in
agriculture<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">For urban areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Self-
employed<br />[] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning<br />[] 3 Casual labour<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural: self-employed in non-agriculture/Urban: self-employed
2	Rural: agricultural labor/Urban: regular wage/salary earning
3	Rural: other labor/Urban: casual labor
4	Rural: self-employed in agriculture
9	Others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type, based on the household income source.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_INFORMNUM: Informant serial number

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN04A031">16. Serial no. of informant (as in question 1, section 4) ____<br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
29	29
30	30
98	Unknown
99	99 (not a member of the household)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the informant for the enumeration within the household.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN2004A\_PERNO: Household size

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva r a="all" v="IN04A039"&gt;1. Household size \_\_\_\_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva r &gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
33	33

34	34
36	36

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the household. The household includes people who are temporarily away for less than 6 months; it does not include people who are temporary visitors or guests who stay less than 6 months.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_RELIG: Religion

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A043">5. Religion:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hinduism<br />[] 2 Islam<br />[] 3 Christianity<br />[] 4 Sikhism<br />[] 5 Jainism<br />[] 6 Buddhism<br />[] 7 Zoroastrianism<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hinduism
2	Islam
3	Christianity
4	Sikhism
5	Jainism
6	Buddhism
7	Zoroastrianism
9	Others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the household. If different members of the household have different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered the religion of the household.

UNIVERSE  
India 2004: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IN2004A\_RESPTY: Response code

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A032">17. Response code:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Informant: co-operative and capable<br />[] 2 Informant: co-operative but not capable<br />[] 3 Informant: busy<br />[] 4 Informant: reluctant<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Informant: co-operative and capable
2	Informant: co-operative but not capable
3	Informant: busy
4	Informant: reluctant
5	Others
9	Unknown

## description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of response the informant in the household had to the enumeration.

UNIVERSE  
India 2004: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IN2004A\_SOCGRP: Social group

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN04A044">6. Social group:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Scheduled tribe<br />[] 2 Scheduled caste<br />[] 3 Other backward class<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
3	Other backward class
9	Others

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social group of the household. If different members of the household have different social groups, the group of the head of the household will be considered the social group of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_SUBSTIT: Substitution code****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN04A034">19. Reason for substitution of original household:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Informant busy<br />[] 2 Members away from home<br />[] 3 Informant non-cooperative<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Informant busy
2	Members away from home

3	Informant non-cooperative
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for using a substitute household and not surveying the original household.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Substitute households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN2004A\_SURVTY: Survey code

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A033">18. Survey code:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Household surveyed: original<br />[] 2 Household surveyed: substitute<br />[] 3 Household surveyed: casualty</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Original
2	Substitute

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was originally selected sample household or a substitute.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IN2004A\_URBAN: Urban-rural****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="IN04A030"&gt;5. Sector:&lt;br /&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Rural&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 Urban&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural sector.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_HHWT: Subsample-wise design-based weights: MLT\_SS****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subsample-wise design based weights: MLT\_SS for the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

---

## IN2004A\_LANDOWN: Land owned

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A045 IN04A046 IN04A047">7. \_\_\_\_ Land owned as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)</sva><br /><br />8. \_\_\_\_ Land possessed as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)</sva><br /><br />9. \_\_\_\_ Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)</sva><br /><br />Note: 1 Acre = 0.4047 Hectare, 1 hectare = 10,000 square metre</sva>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land owned by the household in hectares.

#### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IN04A045 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999999 = Unknown.

---

## IN2004A\_LANDPOSS: Land possessed

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A045 IN04A046 IN04A047">7. \_\_\_\_ Land owned as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)<br /><br />8. \_\_\_\_ Land possessed as on date of survey (0.000 hectares)<br /><br />9. \_\_\_\_ Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)<br /><br />Note: 1 Acre = 0.4047 Hectare, 1 hectare = 10,000 square metre<br /></sva>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the land possessed by the household in hectares. Land possessed includes land owned plus land held by the household that is neither owned nor leased plus land leased in minus land leased out.

#### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

IN04A046 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999999 = Unknown.

---

## IN2004A\_MHCE: Monthly household consumer expenditure

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A050">12. Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs)<br />(to be copied from item 40 of section 9)<br /></sva>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly per capita expenditure (MPCE) for the household in rupees (Rs).

#### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

IN04A050 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = Unknown.

**IN2004A\_PUBWKF: Public works-female****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN04A048 IN04A049"><span class="em">Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days:</span><br />10. \_\_\_\_ Male<br />11. \_\_\_\_ Female<br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
09	9
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females in the household who had work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days prior to the survey. Public works includes jobs in local area development projects.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_PUBWKM: Public works-male****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN04A048 IN04A049"><span class="em">Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days:</span><br />10. \_\_\_ Male<br />11. \_\_\_ Female<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males in the household who had work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days prior to the survey. Public works includes jobs in local area development projects.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_WTMLTSR: Sub-round-wise subsample combined weights: MLT\_SR****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-round wise subsample combined weights: MLT\_SR for the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

**IN2004A\_WTNSC: Subsample-wise design based weights: NSC**

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	8

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subsample-wise design based weights: NSC for the household.

The instructional text for the weights follows:

For generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates, either all Sub-round-1 households or all Sub-round-2 households or all Sub-round-3 households or all Sub-round-4 households are to be considered at one time. Apply the weight. There are two implied decimals.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_WTNSS: Subsample-wise design based weights: NSS****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
4	4

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subsample-wise design based weights: NSS for the household.

The instructional text for the weights follows:

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Apply weight (or multipliers) as follows:

weight = IN04A053 [IN04A\_WTMLTSS](2 implied decimals)For generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together all households are to be considered. Apply weight (or multipliers) as follows:

weight = IN04A053, if IN04A051=IN04A052 [IN04A\_WTNSS and WTNSSC]weight = IN04A053/2, otherwise.(2 implied decimals)Note: the latter version is the weight used in the integrated variable WTPER.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

CONCEPT

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **LIT: Literacy**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MARST: Marital status [general version]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IND: Industry, unrecoded**

**Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 1996  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1966  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1968 - French  
 France 1975-1982 - French  
 France 1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1971

Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971  
 Greece 1981  
 Greece 1991-2001  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1971  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983  
 India 1987  
 India 1993  
 India 1999  
 India 2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2000  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Indonesia 2010  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 1995  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2013  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001-2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education

113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007

Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
 Greece 2001 - Greek  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 1996  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020

Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kenya 1989  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Laos 1995  
 Lesotho 1996  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
 Mongolia 2000  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970 - Spanish  
 Panama 1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990 - Spanish  
 Panama 2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 1990  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 1988  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970  
 Puerto Rico 1980  
 Puerto Rico 1990  
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2002  
 Senegal 2013  
 Slovak Republic 1991  
 Slovak Republic 2001  
 Slovak Republic 2011  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 Sierra Leone 2015  
 Slovenia 2002  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001  
 South Africa 2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970  
 Switzerland 1980  
 Switzerland 1990  
 Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988

Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **DISEMP: Employment disability**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSECT: Sector of employment**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249

25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_AGE: Age

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A404">5. Age (year) \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3

004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42

043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
109	109
110	110
111	111
115	115

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411
IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household
members</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A405">6. Marital status:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Never married<br />[ ] 2 Currently
married<br />[ ] 3 Widowed<br />[ ] 4 Divorced/separated</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced/separated
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within household.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_PERNUMO: Person serial number**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A401">1. Serial no. \_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's serial number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN2004A\_RELATE: Relation to head

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A402">3. Relation to head:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Self<br />[ ] 2 Spouse of head<br />[ ] 3 Married child<br />[ ] 4 Spouse of married child<br />[ ] 5 Unmarried child<br />[ ] 6 Grandchild<br />[ ] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law<br />[ ] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives<br />[ ] 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse of head
3	Married child
4	Spouse of married child
5	Unmarried child
6	Grandchild
7	Father/ mother/ father-in-law/ mother-in-law
8	Brother/ sister/ brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/ other relatives
9	Servants/ employees/ other non-relatives

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411

IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN04A403">4. Sex:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

##### DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

##### DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+  
 Israel 1995: 20,000+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+  
 Germany 1970: 2,500+  
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+  
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+  
 Panama 1970: 800+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000  
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

## IN2004A\_DEGREE: Source of degree, etc

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For persons of age 15 to 29 years</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For code 1 and 2 in question 12</span><br />[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN04A414">15. Source from where degree/diploma/certificate received/to be received:<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs)/Industrial Training centers (ITCs)<br />[] 02 School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level)<br />[] 03 UGC (first degree level)<br />[] 04 Polytechnics<br />[] 05 Community Polytechniques/Jansiksha Sanstha<br />[] 06 National Open School<br />[] 07 Hotel Management Institutes<br />[] 08 Food craft and Catering Institutes<br />[] 09 Small Industries Service Institutes/District Industries Centres/Tool Room Centres<br />[] 10 Fashion Technology Institutes<br />[] 11 Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes<br />[] 12 Nursing Institutes<br />[] 13 Rehabilitation/ Physiotherapy /Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes<br />[] 14 Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy<br />[] 15 Hospital and Medical Training Institutes<br />[] 16 Nursery Teachers' Training

Institutes<br />[] 17 Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension<br />[] 18 Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers<br />[] 19 Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC<br />[] 20 Recognised Motor Driving Schools<br />[] 21 Institute for Secretariat Practices<br />[] 22 Recognised Beautician Schools<br />[] 23 Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations<br />[] 24 Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication<br />[] 99 Other institutes</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs)/Industrial Training Centers (ITCs)
02	School offering vocational courses (secondary, higher secondary level )
03	UGC (first degree level)
04	Polytechnics
05	Community polytechniques/ Jansiksha Sanstha
06	National open school
07	Hotel management institutes
08	Food craft and catering institutes
09	Small industries service institutes/district industries centers/tool room centers
10	Fashion technology institutes
11	Tailoring, embroidery and stitch craft institutes
12	Nursing institutes
13	Rehabilitation/ physiotherapy /ophthalmic and dental institutes
14	Institutes giving diploma in pharmacy
15	Hospital and medical training institutes
16	Nursery teachers' training institutes
17	Institutes offering training for agricultural extension
18	Training provided by carpet weaving centers
19	Handloom/ handicraft design training centers/ kvic
20	Recognized motor driving schools
21	Institute for secretariat practices
22	Recognized beautician schools
23	Institutes run by companies/ corporations
24	Institutes for journalism and mass communication
25	Other institutes
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source (type of institution) from where the person's degree/diploma/certificate for the formal vocational training was received or will be received.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 15 to 29 who have ever received formal vocational training [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_EDUCGEN: General education****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A406">7. Educational standard - general:<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Not literate<br /><br /></div><div class="i2">[] 02 EGS/ NFEC/ AEC<br />[] 03 TLC<br />[] 04 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">Literate:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 05 Below primary<br />[] 06 Primary<br />[] 07 Middle<br />[] 08 Secondary<br />[] 10 Higher secondary<br />[] 11 Diploma/certificate course<br />[] 12 Graduate<br />[] 13 Postgraduate and above</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not literate
02	Literate without formal schooling: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC
03	Literate without formal schooling: TLC
04	Literate without formal schooling: others
05	Literate: below primary
06	Literate: primary
07	Literate: middle
08	Literate: secondary
10	Literate: higher secondary
11	Literate: diploma/certificate course
12	Literate: graduate
13	Literate: postgraduate and above
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of general education the person has completed.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_EDUCTEC: Technical education****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411
IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household
members</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A407">8. Educational standard - technical:<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 No technical
education<br />[] 02 Technical degree in agriculture/engineering/technology/medicine, etc.<br /><br />Diploma or
certificate (below graduate level) in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 03 Agriculture<br />[] 04 Engineering/technology<br
/>[] 05 Medicine<br />[] 06 Crafts<br />[] 07 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">Diploma or certificate (graduate
and above level) in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 08 Agriculture<br />[] 09 Engineering/technology<br />[] 10
Medicine<br />[] 11 Crafts<br />[] 12 Other subjects</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No technical education
02	Technical degree in agriculture/ engineering/ technology/ medicine, etc.
03	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in agriculture
04	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in engineering/ technology
05	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in medicine
06	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in crafts
07	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in other subjects
08	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in agriculture
09	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in engineering/ technology
10	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in medicine
11	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in crafts
12	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in other subjects
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of technical education the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IN2004A\_EMPEX: Registered with employment exchange

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A410">11. Whether currently registered with employment exchange:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For persons of age below 65 years</span>,<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently on the live register of the employment exchange at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons under age 65 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**IN2004A\_SCHEME: Beneficiary of assistance scheme****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN04A415">16. Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days:<br /><div
class="i1">Yes:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Annapurna<br />[] 2 ICDS<br />[] 3 Midday meal<br />[] 4 Food for
work</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5. No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes: Annapurna
2	Yes: Integrated Child Development Services
3	Yes: midday meal
4	Yes: food for work
5	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was a beneficiary of any of the particular schemes like midday meal and Food for work.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_SCHOOL: Status of current attendance****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411
IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household
```

members</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A408 IN04A409"><span class="em">For persons of age below 30 years</span>,<br />Current attendance in educational institution<br />[Questions 9-10 were asked of persons age below 30 years.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="IN04A408" v="IN04A408 IN04A409">9. Status of current attendance:<br /><br />Currently not attending any educational institution:<br /><div class="i1">Never attended:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 01 School too far<br />[] 02 To support household income<br />[] 03 Education not considered necessary<br />[] 04 To attend domestic chores<br />[] 05 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">Ever attended but currently not attending:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 School too far<br />[] 12 To support household income<br />[] 13 Education not considered necessary<br />[] 14 To attend domestic chores<br />[] 15 Others</div><br />Currently attending in:<br /><div class="i1">[] 21 EGS/NFEC/AEC<br />[] 22 TLC<br />[] 23 Pre-primary (Nursery/kindergarten, etc.)<br />[] 24 Primary (Class I to IV/V)<br />[] 25 Middle<br />[] 26 Secondary and higher secondary<br /><br />Graduate and above in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 27 Agriculture<br />[] 28 Engineering/technology<br />[] 29 Medicine<br />[] 30 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">Diploma or certificate (below graduate level):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 31 Agriculture<br />[] 32 Engineering/technology<br />[] 33 Medicine<br />[] 34 Crafts<br />[] 35 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 36 Agriculture<br />[] 37 Engineering/technology<br />[] 38 Medicine<br />[] 39 Crafts<br />[] 40 Other subjects</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Currently not attending: never attended: school too far
02	Currently not attending: never attended: to support household income
03	Currently not attending: never attended: education not considered necessary
04	Currently not attending: never attended: to attend domestic chores
05	Currently not attending: never attended: others
11	Ever attended but currently not attending: school too far
12	Ever attended but currently not attending: to support household income
13	Education not considered necessary
14	Ever attended but currently not attending: to attend domestic chores
15	Ever attended but currently not attending: others
21	Currently attending in: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC
22	Currently attending in: TLC
23	Currently attending in: pre-primary (nursery/ Kindergarten, etc.)
24	Currently attending in: primary (class I to IV/ V)
25	Currently attending in: middle
26	Currently attending in: secondary and higher secondary
27	Currently attending in: graduate and above in: agriculture
28	Currently attending in: graduate and above in: engineering/ technology
29	Currently attending in: graduate and above in: medicine
30	Currently attending in: graduate and above in: other subjects
31	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture
32	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: engineering/ technology
33	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: medicine
34	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: crafts
35	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: other subjects

36	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: agriculture
37	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: engineering/ technology
38	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: medicine
39	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: crafts
40	Currently attending in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: other subjects
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending any educational institution, which includes the registration for correspondence or distance courses.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons under age 30 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_SCHTY: Type of school institution

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN04A408 IN04A409"><span class="em">For persons of age below 30 years</span>,<br />Current attendance in educational institution<br />[Questions 9-10 were asked of persons age below 30 years.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="IN04A408" v="IN04A408 IN04A409">9. Status of current attendance:<br /><br />Currently not attending any educational institution:<br /><div class="i1">Never attended:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 01 School too far<br />[] 02 To support household income<br />[] 03 Education not considered necessary<br />[] 04 To attend domestic chores<br />[] 05 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">Ever attended but currently not attending:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 School too far<br />[] 12 To support household income<br />[] 13 Education not considered necessary<br />[] 14 To attend domestic chores<br />[] 15 Others</div><br />Currently attending in:<br /><div class="i1">[] 21 EGS/NFEC/AEC<br />[] 22 TLC<br />[] 23 Pre-primary (Nursery/kindergarten, etc.)<br />[] 24 Primary (Class I to IV/V)<br />[] 25 Middle<br />[] 26 Secondary and higher secondary<br /><br />Graduate and above in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 27 Agriculture<br />[] 28 Engineering/technology<br />[] 29 Medicine<br />[] 30 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">Diploma or certificate (below graduate level):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 31 Agriculture<br />[] 32 Engineering/technology<br />[] 33 Medicine<br />[] 34 Crafts<br />[] 35 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 36 Agriculture<br />[] 37

Engineering/technology<br />[] 38 Medicine<br />[] 39 Crafts<br />[] 40 Other subjects</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all " v="IN04A409">10. Type of institution:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">For codes 21-40 in question 9 </span>[if currently attending in educational institution, per question 9],<br /><br />[] 1 Government<br />[] 2 Local body<br />[] 3 Private aided<br />[] 4 Private unaided<br />[] 5 Not known</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	Local body
3	Private aided
4	Private unaided
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of private or public educational institution the person is currently attending.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons under age 30 who are currently attending school [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IN2004A\_TRAINDUR: Duration of training

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For persons of age 15 to 29 years</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For code 1 and 2 in question 12</span><br />[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A413">14. Duration of training (in weeks) \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	1 week
002	2 weeks
003	3 weeks
004	4 weeks
005	5 weeks
006	6 weeks
007	7 weeks
008	8 weeks
009	9 weeks
010	10 weeks
011	11 weeks
012	12 weeks
013	13 weeks
014	14 weeks
015	15 weeks
016	16 weeks
017	17 weeks
018	18 weeks
020	20 weeks
021	21 weeks
022	22 weeks
023	23 weeks
024	24 weeks
025	25 weeks
026	26 weeks
027	27 weeks
028	28 weeks
030	30 weeks
031	31 weeks
032	32 weeks
033	33 weeks
034	34 weeks
035	35 weeks
036	36 weeks
037	37 weeks
038	38 weeks
039	39 weeks

040	40 weeks
042	42 weeks
043	43 weeks
044	44 weeks
045	45 weeks
046	46 weeks
047	47 weeks
048	48 weeks
049	49 weeks
050	50 weeks
051	51 weeks
052	52 weeks
053	53 weeks
054	54 weeks
055	55 weeks
056	56 weeks
058	58 weeks
060	60 weeks
061	61 weeks
062	62 weeks
064	64 weeks
065	65 weeks
066	66 weeks
068	68 weeks
070	70 weeks
071	71 weeks
072	72 weeks
073	73 weeks
076	76 weeks
077	77 weeks
078	78 weeks
080	80 weeks
082	82 weeks
084	84 weeks
085	85 weeks
088	88 weeks
090	90 weeks
091	91 weeks
092	92 weeks

094	94 weeks
096	96 weeks
098	98 weeks
099	99 weeks
100	100 weeks
102	102 weeks
104	104 weeks
105	105 weeks
106	106 weeks
108	108 weeks
110	110 weeks
112	112 weeks
114	114 weeks
116	116 weeks
120	120 weeks
124	124 weeks
125	125 weeks
126	126 weeks
129	129 weeks
130	130 weeks
132	132 weeks
135	135 weeks
136	136 weeks
140	140 weeks
144	144 weeks
145	145 weeks
146	146 weeks
148	148 weeks
150	150 weeks
151	151 weeks
152	152 weeks
153	153 weeks
154	154 weeks
155	155 weeks
156	156 weeks
157	157 weeks
159	159 weeks
160	160 weeks
162	162 weeks

165	165 weeks
168	168 weeks
170	170 weeks
178	178 weeks
180	180 weeks
182	182 weeks
183	183 weeks
192	192 weeks
195	195 weeks
198	198 weeks
200	200 weeks
201	201 weeks
204	204 weeks
205	205 weeks
208	208 weeks
209	209 weeks
210	210 weeks
212	212 weeks
216	216 weeks
220	220 weeks
224	224 weeks
232	232 weeks
234	234 weeks
240	240 weeks
242	242 weeks
249	249 weeks
256	256 weeks
260	260 weeks
261	261 weeks
262	262 weeks
269	269 weeks
274	274 weeks
275	275 weeks
287	287 weeks
288	288 weeks
289	289 weeks
290	290 weeks
332	332 weeks
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable describes the duration in weeks of the person's formal vocational training needed to successfully complete the course.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 15 to 29 who have ever received formal vocational training [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_TRAINFLD: Field of training**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For persons of age 15 to 29 years</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For code 1 and 2 in question 12</span><br />[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who were receiving/received formal vocational training, per question 12.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN04A412">13. Field of training:<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Mechanical engineering trades<br />[] 02 Electrical and electronic engineering trades<br />[] 03 Computer trades<br />[] 04 Civil engineering and building construction related works<br />[] 05 Chemical engineering trades<br />[] 06 Leather related work<br />[] 07 Textile related work<br />[] 08 Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work<br />[] 09 Artisan/craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work<br />[] 10 Creative arts/ artists<br />[] 11 Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work<br />[] 12 Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities<br />[] 13 Health and paramedical services related work<br />[] 14 Office and business related work<br />[] 15 Driving and motor mechanic work<br />[] 16 Beautician, hairdressing and related work<br />[] 17 Work related to tour operators/ travel managers<br />[] 18 Photography and related work<br />[] 19 Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche<br />[] 20 Journalism, mass communication and media related work<br />[] 21 Printing technology related work<br />[] 99 Other</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mechanical engineering trades
02	Electrical and electronic engineering trades

03	Computer trades
04	Civil engineering and building construction related works
05	Chemical engineering trades
06	Leather related work
07	Textile related work
08	Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work
09	Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work
10	Creative arts/ artists
11	Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work
12	Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities
13	Health and paramedical services related work
14	Office and business related work
15	Driving and motor mechanic work
16	Beautician, hairdressing and related work
17	Work related to tour operators/ travel managers
18	Photography and related work
19	Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche
20	Journalism, mass communication and media related work
21	Printing technology related work
97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of training in which the formal vocational training has been or is being received.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 15 to 29 who have ever received formal vocational training [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_VOCTRAN: Vocational training

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A401 IN04A402 IN04A403 IN04A404 IN04A405 IN04A406 IN04A407 IN04A408 IN04A409 IN04A410 IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="h2">[4] Demographic and migration particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A411 IN04A412 IN04A413 IN04A414"><span class="em">For persons of age 15 to 29 years</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of age 15 to 29 years.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A411">12. Whether receiving/received any vocational training:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes: receiving formal vocational training<br /><br />Received vocational training:</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 2 Formal<br />[ ] 3 Non-formal: hereditary<br />[ ] 4 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 5 Did not receive any vocational training</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Receiving formal vocational training
2	Received vocational training: formal
3	Received vocational training: non-formal (hereditary)
4	Received vocational training: others
5	Did not receive any vocational training
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of vocational training received or being received by the person.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 15 to 29 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_CLASSWK: Usual principal activity status

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428

IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="h3">Usual principal activity </span><br />[Questions 3-6]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN04A418 " v=" IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434">3. Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker<br />[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work<br />[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institution<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[] 95 Not able to work due to disability<br />[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
12	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labor: in other types of work
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
91	Attended educational institution
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity on which the person spent relatively longer time during the 365 days preceding the survey.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_EARNT: Total wage and salary earnings****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN04A416"><span class="em">Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) </span><br />[Questions 15-17]<br /><br />15. \_\_\_\_ Cash<br />16. \_\_\_\_ Kind<br />17. \_\_\_\_ Total<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable describes the person's total wage and salary earnings for the work done during the reference week in rupees (Rs).

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IN2004A\_IND5U: Usual principal industry (5-digits)****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="h3">Usual principal activity </span><br />[Questions 3-6]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN04A418 " v=" IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434">3. Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account

worker<br />[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work<br />[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institution<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[] 95 Not able to work due to disability<br />[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div></svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="em">For codes 11-51 in question 3 </span><br />[Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_<br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	Growing of food grain crops (cereals and pulses)
01112	Growing of oilseeds including peanuts or soya beans
01113	Growing of cotton and other vegetable textile fibre plants (includes plant materials for plaiting, padding or stuffing or brushes or brooms)
01114	Growing of tobacco, including its preliminary processing
01115	Growing of sugarcane or sugar beet
01116	Growing of rubber trees; harvesting of latex and treatment on the plantation of the liquid latex for the purpose of transport or preservation
01117	Growing of plants used chiefly in pharmacy or for insecticide, fungicidal or similar purposes ( Includes growing of opium and ganja)
01119	Growing of other crops, n.e.c. (includes growing of potatoes/yams/sweet potatoes/cassava; hop cones, chicory roots or roots and tubers with a high starch/insulin content; growing of seeds used for sowing, growing of forage plants (i.e. grasses), and of crops n.e.c.)
01121	Growing, in the open or under cover, of vegetables
01122	Growing of horticultural specialties (seeds for flowers, fruit or vegetables; un-rooted cuttings or slips; bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns or crowns; flowers or flower buds)
01131	Growing of coffee or cocoa beans
01132	Growing of tea or mate leaves; includes activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations
01133	Growing of edible nuts including coconuts
01134	Growing of fruit: citrus, tropical pome or stone fruit; small fruit such as berries; other fruit such as avocados, grapes (includes manufacture of wine at same location as grapes), dates or bread fruit, etc.
01135	Growing of spice crops including: leaves; seeds; spice flowers (e.g. cinnamon); spice fruit (e.g. cloves); or other spices (e.g. nutmeg, ginger). Also includes growing of betel leaves.
01211	Cattle (including yak and buffalo) breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of raw milk and bovine semen (production butter, cheese and other dairy products as secondary activity does not change categorization)
01212	Rearing of goats, production of milk
01213	Rearing of sheep; production of shorn wool
01214	Rearing of horses, camels, mules and other pack animals
01221	Raising of pigs and swine
01222	Raising of poultry (including broiler) and other domesticated birds; production of eggs and operation of poultry hatcheries
01223	Raising of bees; production of honey

01224	Raising of silk worms; production of silk worm cocoons (production of raw silk is classified under class 1711)
01225	Farming of rabbits including angora rabbits
01229	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c. (includes raising in captivity of semi-domesticated or wild live animals including birds and reptiles, operation of worm farms, land mollusc farms, frog farms etc.)
01300	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming) (includes crop growing in combination with farming of animals such as sheep/meat cattle at mixed activity units with specialisation ratio in either one is less than 66 percent. Mixed cropping/livestock are classified according to their main activity)
01401	Operation of irrigation systems
01402	Soil conservation services, including soil testing and soil desalination services.
01403	Activities establishing a crop, promoting its growth, or protecting it from disease and insects (includes transplantation of rice in rice fields; horticultural and nursery services)
01404	Harvesting and activities related to harvesting, such as preparation of crop by cleaning, trimming, grading, drying, decorticating, retting, cooling or bulk packaging (includes cotton picking)
01405	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
01406	Renting of agricultural machinery with operators
01407	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals and to obtain animal products: artificial insemination, herd testing, poultry caponizing, coop cleaning, dung gathering, etc. Sheep dipping and shearing, egg cleaning and grading, animal skinning and related activities (veterinary services are classified under class 8520)
01409	Other agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, n.e.c.
01500	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02001	Growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts. Operation of tree nurseries.
02002	Logging: logging camps and loggers primarily engaged in felling timber and producing wood in the rough, such as pitprops, split poles, pickets, hewn railway ties, or wood for fuel
02003	Gathering of tendu leaves
02004	Gathering of other wild forest materials (balatta and other rubber-like gums; cork; lac, resins and balsams; vegetable hair and eel grass; acorns and horse-chestnuts; mosses, fuel/fire wood, etc.)
02005	Forestry service activities: timber cruising and evaluation, fire fighting and forest management (includes afforestation and re-forestation)
02006	Logging service activities: transport of logs in association with logging chiefly within the forest
05001	Fishing on commercial basis in ocean, sea and coastal areas
05002	Fishing on commercial basis in inland waters
05003	Gathering of marine materials such as natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae
05004	Fish farming, breeding and rearing (includes activities of hatcheries for fin/shell fish, molluscs, aquatic plants and cultivation of oysters for pearls/food)
05005	Service activities related to marine and fresh water fisheries and to operators of fish hatcheries or fish farms
10101	Open cut (strip) mining of coal
10102	Underground mining of coal
10200	Mining and agglomeration of lignite (brown coal) (includes under-ground or open-cut mining; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and activities to improve quality; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels from lignite)
10300	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
11101	Off shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11102	On shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11201	Services incidental to off shore oil and gas extraction

11202	Services incidental to on shore oil and gas extraction
12000	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende) (includes concentrating of ores)
13100	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, or taconite, etc., which are valued for iron content; production of sintered iron ores)
13201	Mining of manganese ore
13202	Mining of chromium ores
13203	Mining of aluminium ores (bauxite)
13204	Mining of precious metal ores (gold)
13209	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores, n.e.c. (includes titanium (ilmenite and rutile), niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores; tin bearing ores; and, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, antimony and other non-ferrous metal ores)
14101	Quarrying of marble
14102	Quarrying of granite
14103	Quarrying of slate and building and monumental stone other than marble and granite
14104	Mining of dolomite
14105	Mining of gypsum including selenite
14106	Operation of sand/gravel pits, basalt/porphyry, clay (ordinary), crushing and breaking of stone for use as a flux or raw material in lime or cement manufacture or as building material, road metal or ballast and other construction materials
14107	Mining/quarrying of limestone, limeshell, 'kankar' and other calcareous minerals including calcite, chalk and shale.
14108	Mining of clays (kaolin, ball clay, wollastonite, bentonite, fuller's earth, fire clay etc.)
14109	Mining of refractory non-clay minerals (andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dunite diaspore, magnesite and pyrophyllite)
14220	Extraction of salt (includes salt mining, crushing and screening and salt production by solar evaporation of sea water, and natural brines)
14291	Mining of gemstones (agate, diamond, emerald, garnet (gem), jasper, rubby/sapphire etc.
14292	Mining and quarrying of abrasive materials (pumice stone, emery, corundum, garnet and other natural abrasives)
14293	Mining of mica
14297	Mining of feldspar and silica minerals including quartz, quartzite and fuch. Quartzite
14299	Mining of laterite, diatomite and silicious fossil meals; and other natural fluxes; natural asphalt or bitumen and other mining, n.e.c.
15111	Mutton-slaughtering, preparation
15112	Beef-slaughtering, preparation
15113	Pork-slaughtering, preparation
15114	Poultry and other slaughtering, preparation
15116	Processing and canning of meat
15118	Production of flours and meals of meat and meat offals
15121	Sun-drying of fish
15122	Artificial dehydration of fish and sea food
15124	Processing and canning of fish
15125	Manufacturing of fish meal
15127	Processing and preserving of fish crustacean and similar foods

15131	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
15134	Manufacturing of fruit/vegetable juices and their concentrates, squashes and powder
15135	Manufacture of sauces, jams, jellies and marmalades
15136	Manufacture of pickles, chutneys, murabbas etc.
15137	Canning of fruit and vegetables
15138	Manufacture of potato flour and meals and prepared meals of vegetables
15139	Fruit and vegetables preservation n.e.c. (including preservation by freezing)
15141	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
15142	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (excluding corn oil)
15143	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats through solvent extraction process
15145	Manufacture of fish oil
15146	Manufacture of cakes and meals incl. residual products, e.g. Oleostearin, Palmstearin
15201	Manufacture of milk powder, ice-cream powder and condensed milk except baby milk foods
15202	Manufacture of baby milk foods
15203	Manufacture of butter, cream, ghee, cheese and khoya etc.
15204	Manufacture of pasteurised milk whether or not in bottles/ polythene packs etc. (plain or flavoured)
15205	Manufacture of ice-cream and kulfi etc.
15209	Manufacture of other dairy products.
15311	Flour milling
15312	Rice milling
15313	Dal milling
15314	Processing and grinding of grain
15315	Vegetable milling, flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables of roots or tubers or of edible nuts
15316	Manufacture of breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling cereal grains
15317	Manufacture of prepared, blended flour and dough for bread, cake, etc.
15319	Other grain milling and processing activities
15321	Manufacture of starch
15322	Manufacture of sago and sago products
15323	Manufacture of glucose and glucose syrup, maltose
15326	Manufacture of corn oil
15331	Manufacture of cattle feed
15332	Manufacture of poultry feed
15411	Bread making
15412	Manufacture of biscuits, cakes and pastries
15419	Manufacture of other bakery products
15421	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
15422	Manufacture of 'gur' from sugar cane
15423	Manufacture of 'gur' from other than sugar cane
15424	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar from sugar cane

15426	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy from sugar cane
15427	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy other than from sugar cane
15428	Manufacture of molasses
15429	Manufacture of other indigenous sugar cane/sugar beet/palm juice products
15431	Manufacture of cocoa products
15432	Manufacture of sugar confectionery (except sweetmeats)
15433	Manufacture of sweetmeats
15440	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products
15490	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
15491	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea (activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations are classified under 0113)
15492	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending, etc. including manufacture of instant coffee, chicory and other coffee substitutes, essence of concentrates of coffee
15493	Processing of edible nuts
15494	Manufacture of malted foods including food for infants and invalids
15495	Grinding and processing of spices
15496	Manufacture of papads appalam and similar food products
15497	Manufacture of vitaminised high protein flour, frying of dals and other cereals incl. roasting of nuts
15499	Other semi-processed, processed or instant foods (except farinaceous products and malted foods) and manufacturing activities like manufacture of egg powder, sambar powder etc.
15511	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
15512	Manufacture of country liquor
15520	Manufacture of wines
15531	Manufacture of beer
15532	Manufacture of malt liquors other than beer
15533	Manufacture of malt
15541	Manufacture of aerated drinks
15542	Manufacture of synthetic flavored concentrates and syrups
15543	Manufacture of mineral water
15544	Manufacture of ice
15549	Manufacture of beverages n.e.c.
16001	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc. of tobacco leaf
16002	Manufacture of bidi
16003	Manufacture of cigarette and cigarette tobacco
16004	Manufacture of cigars and cheroots
16005	Manufacture of snuff
16006	Manufacture of 'zarda'
16007	Manufacture of catechu(katha) and chewing lime
16008	Manufacture of pan masala and related products.
16009	Manufacture of other tobacco products including chewing tobacco

17111	Preparation and spinning of cotton fiber including blended cotton (ginning/pressing, baling activities are included under 0140)
17112	Preparation and spinning of silk fiber including blended silk.
17113	Preparation and spinning of wool, including other animal hair and blended wool including other animal hair
17114	Preparation and spinning of man-made fiber including blended man-made fiber
17115	Weaving, manufacture of cotton and cotton mixture fabrics
17116	Weaving, manufacture of silk and silk mixture fabrics
17117	Weaving, manufacture of wool and wool mixture fabrics
17118	Weaving, manufacturing of man-made fiber and man-made mixture fabrics
17119	Preparation, spinning and weaving of jute, mesta and other natural fibers including blended natural fibers
17121	Finishing of cotton and blended cotton textiles
17122	Finishing of silk and blended silk textiles
17123	Finishing of wool and blended wool textiles
17124	Finishing of man-made and blended man-made textiles
17125	Finishing of jute, mesta and other vegetable textiles fabrics
17211	Manufacture of curtains, bed-covers and furnishings.
17212	Manufacture of crocheted made up textile goods, except apparel
17213	Manufacture of mosquito nets
17214	Manufacture of bedding, quilts, pillows, cushions and sleeping bags (manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows is classified under 3610)
17215	Manufacture of tarpaulin
17219	Manufacture of other made up textile goods except apparel
17221	Manufacture of blankets shawls
17222	Manufacture of cotton carpets
17223	Manufacture of woollen carpets
17224	Manufacture of silk carpets
17225	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs
17226	Manufacture of carpets, rugs and other covering of jute, mesta and coir
17229	Manufacture of other floor coverings (including felt) of textile, sannhemp and other kindred fibres
17231	Manufacture of thread, including thread ball making
17232	Manufacture of jute/hemp rope and cordage
17233	Manufacture of coir rope and cordage
17234	Manufacture of other rope and cordage other of jute/mesta and coir
17235	Manufacture of nets(except mosquito net)
17236	Manufacture of tapes, newar and wicks
17239	Manufacture of other cordage, rope nets etc.
17291	Embroidery work and making of laces and fringes
17292	Zari work and making of other ornamental trimmings
17296	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding such as sanitary towels and tampons

17297	Manufacture of metallised or gimped yarn; rubber thread/cord covered with textile material; textile yarn/strip, impregnated, covered/sheathed with rubber/plastics
17299	Manufacture of other textiles/textile products
17301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted cotton textile products
17302	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted woolen textile products
17303	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted synthetic textile products
17309	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted textile products n.e.c.
18101	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories
18102	Manufacture of rain coats of waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
18103	Manufacture of hats and caps from waterproof
18104	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
18105	Custom tailoring
18109	Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c.
18201	Scraping, curying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
18202	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
18204	Embroidering and embossing of leather articles
18209	Manufacture of other leather and fur products n.e.c.
19111	Flaying and curing of raw hides and skins
19112	Tanning and finishing of sole leather
19113	Tanning and finishing of industrial leather
19115	Crome tanning of leather
19116	Finishing of upper leather, lining leather and garment leather etc.
19119	Other tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
19121	Manufacture of travel goods like suitcases, bags and holdalls etc.
19122	Manufacture of purses and other ladies'handbags, artistic leather presented articles and novelties etc.
19123	Manufacture of saddlery and harness
19129	Manufacture of other consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, n.e.c.
19201	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair and manufacture of vulcalized or moulded rubber or plastic); includes leather shoes, leather sandals/chappals, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth sandals and chappals
19202	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcalized or moulded rubber and plastic (includes rubber footwear, plastic and PVC, canvas-cum-rubber/plastic footwear etc. including sports footwear)
20101	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
20102	Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring, including parquet flooring
20103	Manufacture of railway sleepers
20211	Manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets
20212	Manufacture of flush doors and other boards or panels
20213	Manufacture of particle board, fiber board, incl. Densified wood
20219	Manufacture of other plywood products
20221	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excludes hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is categorized under logging)
20222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings predominantly of wood

20231	Manufacture of wooden boxes, barrels etc. (except plywood)
20232	Manufacture of plywood chests
20233	Manufacture of market basketry, grain storage bins, ration baskets and similar product made from bamboo and reed etc.
20239	Manufacture of other wooden containers and products made primarily of cane, rattan, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
20291	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods
20293	Manufacture of bamboo and cane article and fixture of bamboo, cane, reed and grass products (thatching etc.)
20294	Manufacture of broomsticks
20295	Manufacture of wooden agricultural implements
20296	Manufacture from cane and bamboo of shopping bags, ornament boxes, costume articles, trays, table lamps, fancy baskets, table mats, tumbler and vessel holders and other household utilities
20297	Manufacture of articles made of palm leaf, screw-pine leaf and khajoor leaf; articles of vegetables fibre etc.,.
20299	Manufacture of other wood products (includes wooden tools, handles, etc. ornaments and household products)
21011	Manufacture of pulp
21012	Manufacture of paper (includes printing and writing paper)
21013	Manufacture of newsprint
21014	Manufacture of packaging paper
21015	Manufacture of paper board and straw board
21016	Manufacture of hard board including false board and chip board
21017	Manufacture of special purpose paper/paper products for computers
21019	Manufacture of other primary paper materials (includes composite paper and paper board)
21021	Manufacture of sacks and paper bags
21022	Manufacture of card board boxes
21023	Manufacture of corrugated fibre board containers
21029	Manufacture of other containers and boxes of paper or paper board
21091	Manufacture of paper hoops and cones
21092	Manufacture of paper cups, saucers, plates and other similar products
21093	Manufacture of other paper and paper board articles
21094	Manufacture of dolls from pulp
21096	Manufacture of wall paper
21097	Manufacture of file cover/file boards, and similar articles.
21098	Manufacture of carbon paper and stationary items
21099	Manufacture of other pulp products/special purpose paper
22110	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications
22121	Publishing of newspapers.
22122	Publishing of periodicals and journals
22130	Publishing of recorded media (includes publishing of records and other recorded audio media)
22190	Other publishing (includes publishing of photos and postcards, time-tables, forms, posters or other printed matters)
22211	Printing but not publishing of newspapers

22212	Printing but not publishing of periodicals, books, journals, directories, atlases, maps and sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
22213	Printing of bank notes, currency notes
22219	Printing and allied activities, n.e.c.
22221	Engraving, etching and block making etc.
22222	Book binding on account of others
22300	Reproduction of recorded media (includes records, audio, video and computer tapes from master copies, floppy, hard or compact disks, and non-customised software and film duplicating)
23101	Manufacture of coke or semi coke products
23109	Manufacture of other coke oven products e.g. coal, coal tar and other products n.e.c.
23201	Production of liquid or gaseous fuels, illuminating and/or lubricating oils or greases or other products from crude petroleum or bituminous minerals
23203	Bottling of LPG
23209	Manufacture of other petroleum products (includes manufacture of petroleum jelly, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. Manufacture of candles is classified in 3699)
23300	Processing of nuclear fuel (uranium metal from pitchblende or other uranium bearing ores; manufacture of alloys, dispersions or mixtures of natural uranium or its compounds; manufacture of enriched uranium and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; other radioactive elements, isotopes or compounds; and, nonirradiated fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors)
24111	Manufacture of industrial gases (includes manufacture of elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, acetylene refrigerant gases and mixed industrial gases etc.)
24112	Manufacture of inorganic acids (nitric acid is included in sub-class 24121)
24113	Manufacture of tanning or dyeing extracts; tannings and their derivatives and colouring matter (includes manufacture of indigo)
24114	Manufacture of dyes (includes manufacture of dyes for final use by household/industrial/institutional consumers, manufacture of special dyes used in laboratories)
24115	Manufacture of turpentine and resins of vegetable origin
24116	Manufacture of organic acids (includes acetic acid); alcohols; phenols and phenol alcohols; methanol and higher alcohols.
24117	Manufacture of basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
24119	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals n.e.c.
24121	Manufacture of nitric acid, ammonia, commercial ammonium chloride, nitrates of potassium and other basic chemicals of nitrogenous fertilizer industry
24123	Manufacture of urea and other organic fertilizers
24124	Manufacture of mixed, compound or complex fertilizers
24129	Manufacture of others fertilizers n.e.c. (manufacture of pesticides are classified in 2421)
24131	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms
24132	Manufacture of amino-resins, phenolic-resins and polyurethanes in primary forms
24134	Manufacture of natural polymers and modified natural polymer in primary forms
24139	Manufacture of other plastics in primary forms (including mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber like gum e.g. balata, in primary forms)
24211	Manufacture of insecticides, fungicides and weedicides
24219	Manufacture of other pesticides and agro chemical products
24222	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, enamels or lacquers

24223	Manufacture of printing ink (manufacture of writing or drawing ink is classified in sub-class 24299)
24224	Manufacture of pigments and other colouring matter of a kind used in the manufacture of paints or by artists or other painters
24229	Manufacture of mastics, caulking compounds or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations; prepared other paints/ varnishes removers; organic composite solvents and thinners, and other related products, n.e.c.
24231	Manufacture of chemical substances used in pharmaceuticals: antibiotics, endocrine products, basic vitamins; opium derivatives; sulpha drugs; serums and plasmas; salicylic acid, its salts and esters; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids; chemically pure sugar, etc.
24232	Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations
24233	Manufacture of 'ayurvedic' or 'unani' pharmaceutical preparation
24234	Manufacture of homoeopathic or biochemic pharmaceutical preparations
24235	Manufacture of veterinary preparations
24236	Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding, fracture bandages, catgut and other prepared sutures
24239	Manufacture of other pharmaceutical and botanical products n.e.c.
24241	Manufacture of soaps all types (includes medicated soap, household soaps, rosin, naphthenate soaps and industrial soaps)
24242	Manufacture of waxes and polishes (includes artificial waxes; polishes and creams for footwear, furniture, floor, coachwork, glass or metals and scouring-pastes/powders and similar preparations)
24243	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents (surfactants) and preparations based thereon, detergents, auxiliary washing preparations (for rinsing or bleaching cloths) and cleaning preparations (for floors/windows etc.)
24244	Manufacture of perfumes and cologne de-eau
24245	Manufacture of preparations for oral or dental hygiene (includes manufacture of toothpastes, toothpowder, mouthwash, oral, perfumes, dental fixative pastes and powders etc.)
24246	Manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries (includes manufacture of pre-shave, shaving or after shave preparations; personal deodorants and anti-respirants; perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations; beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin, other than medicaments; manicure and pedicure preparations etc.)
24247	Manufacture of hair oil, shampoo, hair dye, hair products, etc. (includes manufacture of shampoos, hair sprays/fixers/oils/creams/dyes/bleaches and preparations for permanent waving/straightening of hair, etc.)
24248	Manufacture of "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
24249	Manufacture of other perfumes and toilet preparations n.e.c. (includes scented sachets, perfumed papers, contact lens solution and animal preparations etc.)
24291	Manufacture of matches
24292	Manufacture of explosive, ammunition and fire works
24293	Manufacture of essential oils; modification by chemical processes (e.g. by oxidation, polymerization etc.) of oils and fats
24294	Manufacture of photochemical products such as photographic plates, films, sensitized paper, other sensitized unexposed materials and chemical preparations for photographic use; manufacture of prepared unrecorded media for sound recording and similar recording of other phenomena (e.g. compact disks, diskettes and floppies)
24295	Manufacture of gelatin/gelatin derivatives, glues of animal origin, prepared glues and other prepared adhesives including adhesives based on rubber or plastics
24296	Manufacture of chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics
24297	Manufacture of chemical products or preparations of a kind used in the textiles, paper, leather or like industries
24298	Manufacture of processed salt
24299	Manufacture of fine chemicals and other chemical products, n.e.c. (includes antiknock/ anti-freeze preparations, liquids for hydraulic transmission, composite diagnostic/laboratory reagents, writing/drawing ink and other products)

24302	Manufacture of synthetic filament tow and staple fibers, not carded or combed
24303	Manufacture of artificial filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
24304	Manufacture of synthetic filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
25111	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor vehicle, tractors and aircrafts
25112	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
25113	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for cycles and cycle rickshaws
25114	Retreading of tyres; replacing of tread on used pneumatic tyres
25119	Manufacture of pneumatic tyres and soild or cushion tyres, tyre parts such as interchangeable tyre treads/flaps; 'camel-back' strips for re-treading tyres; and other tyres and tubes n.e.c.
25191	Manufacture of rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, tubes, pipes, hoses and profilesshapes etc.
25192	Manufacture of rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting
25193	Manufacture of rubber contraceptives
25194	Manufacture of rubber balloons
25199	Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (manufacture of rubber surgical and medical equipment is classified in 3311 and uncovered cellular rubber mattresses is classified under 3610)
25201	Manufacture of semi-finished products of plastics
25202	Manufacture of packing products of plastics (except household)
25203	Manufacture of bathing tubs, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary-ware of plastics
25204	Manufacture of travel goods of plastics (suitcase, vanity bags, holdalls and similar articles)
25205	Manufacture of spectacle frames of plastic
25206	Manufacture of moulded industrial accessories of plastics (includes electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
25207	Manufacture of tableware, kitchenware, and other household articles and toilet articles of plastic (includes manufacture of vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessel)
25208	Manufacture of plastic headgear (helmets)
25209	Manufacture of other plastic products
26101	Manufacture of glass in primary or semi-manufactured forms, i.e. sheets and plate glass (includes mirror sheets and wired, coloured, tinted, toughened or laminated glass)
26102	Manufacture of glass fibre (includes glass-wool) and yarn of glass fibre; nonwoven glass fabrics, mats, boards and similar non-woven products
26103	Manufacture of hollow glassware (bottles, jars etc.) for the conveyance or packing of goods
26105	Manufacture of table or kitchen glassware
26106	Manufacture of glass bangles
26107	Manufacture of glass decoration pieces and glassware used in imitation jewellery
26109	Manufacture of other glassware/glass products: articles of glass used in construction such as glass blocks; clock/watch glasses, optical glass/elements not optically worked; and other glass products (includes glass beads) n.e.c.
26911	Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery, including earthen statues
26912	Manufacture of statues and ornamental articles of stone and other stoneware, including writing slates of slatestone
26913	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other products commonly used for domestic purposes, includes ceramic statuettes and ornamental articles
26914	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary wares: sinks, baths, water-closet pans, flushing cistern etc.

26915	Manufacture of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances and equipment
26919	Manufacture of other non-structural ceramic ware n.e.c.
26921	Manufacture of refractory bricks, blocks tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods
26922	Manufacture of refractory cements; ceramic products that can withstand the high temperature encountered in metallurgical operations; retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.
26931	Manufacture of bricks
26932	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
26933	Manufacture of ceramic building material, other than bricks: flooring blocks, roofing tiles, wall tiles (whether or not glazed), flags and pavings, mosaic cubes, etc.
26939	Manufacture of other structural clay products n.e.c.
26941	Manufacture of cement in the form of clinkers
26942	Manufacture of portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cement, except in the form of clinkers
26943	Manufacture of asbestos cement
26944	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excl. chewing lime)
26945	Manufacture of plasters consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate
26951	Manufacture of plaster statues
26952	Manufacture of other plaster products
26954	Manufacture of R.C.C. bricks and blocks
26955	Manufacture of concrete tiles
26956	Manufacture of hume pipes and other pre-fabricated structural components of cement and/or concrete for building or civil engineering
26959	Manufacture of other cement and asbestos cement products n.e.c.
26960	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone (includes cutting, shaping/finishing stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing and in other applications)
26991	Manufacture of worked mica and mica products
26993	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening/polishing stones and natural/artificial abrasive products (includes abrasive powder/grain on a base of textile material, paper, paper board or other material)
26999	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (includes asbestos yarn and fabric, and articles of asbestos yarn and fabric; friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or of cellulose; mineral insulating material; products of glass wool for heat-insulating; articles of asphalt or of similar material and articles of other mineral substances)
27101	Manufacture of ferro alloys
27102	Manufacture of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)/ Sponge Iron and other spongy ferrous products
27103	Manufacture of Pig Iron (hot metal).
27104	Manufacture of non-alloy steel primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagon, octagon, wire rods, cold twisted deformed bars, thermo mechanically treated reinforcing bars), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles), rails and wires (galvanised /coated/uncoated)
27105	Manufacture of non-alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot rolled/cold rolled/galvanised /colour coated/tin plated sheets/strips/wide coils
27106	Manufacture of alloy steel (primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagons, octagons, wire rods), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles) and wires
27107	Manufacture of alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot and cold rolled sheets/strips/wide coils

27108	Manufacture of primary/semi finished/finished stainless steel.
27109	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel items n.e.c
27201	Manufacturing of Copper (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets/strip, bars, rods, profiles, wires, tubes, pipes and tube/pipe fittings)
27202	Manufacturing of Brass (includes the making of brass and its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, and other brass materials)
27203	Manufacturing of Aluminum (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, and other aluminum products)
27204	Manufacturing of Zinc (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further processing and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets or other zinc based products)
27205	Manufacture of basic precious metals (gold, silver and metals of platinum group)
27209	Other non-ferrous metal industries n.e.c. (e.g. lead, nickel, manganese etc.)
27310	Casting of iron and steel
27320	Casting of non-ferrous metals
28111	Manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters / rolling shutters; fire escapes, gates and similar iron/steel products used in buildings
28112	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of iron or steel: bridges and bridge parts, towers, masts, columns, girders, trusses, arches, sluice gates, piers and jetties (includes erection of the structures from self-manufactured parts)
28113	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of metal other than of iron or steel
28121	Manufacture of containers of metal for compressed or liquified gas such as gas cylinders
28122	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers
28123	Manufacture of central heating boilers, radiators and its parts and accessories
28129	Manufacture of other containers, n.e.c. (excludes drums, cans, boxes, etc., of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packing goods; also excludes reservoirs, tanks, etc., for use described above, but fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment is classified in 2919)
28133	Manufacture of auxiliary plant for use with boilers, such as economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators; soot removers, gas recoverers and sludge scrapers, and their parts/accessories
28910	Forging, pressing , stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
28920	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
28931	Manufacture of metal articles in and about the house: knives and knife blades; other articles of cutlery; including cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors, hair clippers and nail clippers; spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, fish knives, tongs and other articles for use at table or in the kitchen
28932	Manufacture of tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture; or forestry; includes tools used in carpentry, cabinet/wood work, mechanical assembly work, sheet metal work, and in other trades
28933	Manufacture of locks, padlocks, keys and other hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles or other appliances n.e.c.
28939	Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c. (includes saws/saw blades, knives and cutting blades for machines; interchangeable tools for hand/power/machine tools (drills, punches, dies, milling cutters, unmounted tool tips, plates or sticks of sintered metal carbides or cermets etc.); blacksmith's tools including forges and anvils; and vices, clamps, blow lamps, etc.
28991	Manufacture of metal fasteners (nails, rivets, tacks, pins, staples, washers, nuts, bolts, etc.); springs including semi-finished springs for all purposes (excludes watch springs); metal chains (excludes power transmission chains), weights, and measures
28992	Manufacture of containers used for packing or conveyance of goods: casks, drums, pails, cans, boxes etc. (manufacture of railway and ship containers used in container-traffic)
28993	Manufacture of reinforced safes, vaults, strongroom doors and gates and the like

28994	Manufacture of metal sanitaryware, including baths, sinks, wash basins, and toilet articles, whether or not enamelled
28995	Manufacture of metal artware (statues, picture frames, and other decorative articles including trophies)
28996	Manufacture of hollow-ware, dinnerware/flatware whether or not of base metal plated with precious metal; fry pans, sauce pans, and other metal cooking utensils
28997	Manufacture of pressure cookers and other small hand operated kitchen appliances used in preparation, conditioning/serving of food
28998	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, other than metal furniture
28999	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.: metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles; articles made of barbed wire, wire fencing etc.): cutlasses, swords, bayonets and similar arms; type foundings metal safety headgear; railway or tramway fixtures or fittings (e.g. assembled track, turntables, platform buffers etc.); ship's propellers, anchors, belts, flexible tubing, clasps, buckles, hooks, metal scouring pads, sign plates and so forth
29111	Manufacture of steam engines and turbines
29112	Manufacture of reciprocatory or rotary spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines for use in moving or stationary applications other than for motor-vehicles or aircraft propulsion.
29113	Manufacture of parts and accessories of engines and turbines
29119	Manufacture of other movers, n.e.c. hydraulic turbines, water wheels and their regulatory machinery; gas turbines for marine propulsion or for use as prime movers of electric generators or pumps; boiler-turbine set or a stationary steam engine with integral boiler
29120	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves (hydraulic power engines and motors; pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with measuring devices, including hand pumps and pumps designed for fitting to internal-combustion piston engines etc.; air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors; taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boilers shells, tanks, vats or the like including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)
29130	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements [ball and roller bearings including their parts; mechanical power transmission equipment of any material (shafts, and cranks; bearings housings; gears and gearing including friction gears; gear boxes and other variable speed drivers; clutches, including automatic centrifugal clutches and compressed air clutches; fly wheels and shaft couplings); and articulated link chain]
29141	Manufacture of non-electric furnaces and ovens for roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites, non-metallic minerals, metals or other materials; manufacture of mechanical stokers/grates/ash dischargers and similar appliances
29142	Manufacture of electric furnaces or ovens, including induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens including incinerators
29150	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment (mechanical handling of materials, goods of people other than over-the-road vehicles; pulley tackle and hoists; winches and capstans; jacks; derricks; cranes, including cable cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers; works tucks whether/not fitted with a crane/other lifting/handling equipment, such as are found in the factories, warehouses, dock areas, station platforms etc.; lifts, elevators, liquid elevators, conveyors, teleferics; and parts of these equipment)
29191	Manufacture of refrigerators/freezing equipment for commercial and other nonhousehold purposes and assemblies of their major components e.g. compressors and condensers mounted on a common platform even though motor, evaporator or cabinet is missing; furniture designed to accommodate refrigeration/freezing equipment
29192	Manufacture of domestic air-conditioners.
29193	Manufacture of fire extinguishers and other equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders whether or not hand-operated, including sand blasting machines, stream cleaning machines etc.
29195	Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery including machines which perform one or more of such functions as filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling containers such as bottles, cans, boxes or bags; machinery for cleaning/drying bottles/other containers or for aerating beverages
29196	Manufacture of weighing equipment other than sensitive laboratory balances: household and shop scales, portable/mobile platform scales, scales for continuous weighing of goods, scales for weighing a continuous flow of liquid, weigh bridges and so forth, including weighing machinery incorporating calculators, etc.
29197	Manufacture of filtering and purifying machinery or apparatus for liquids and gases

29199	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery: fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use; calendering or other rolling machines other than for metals/glass; gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material and other general purpose machinery n.e.c., includes manufacture of parts and accessories for general purpose machinery/equipment
29211	Manufacture of tractors, harvestors and other heavy machinery for use in agricultural and forestry (manufacture of over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers is classified under 3410)
29212	Manufacture of light agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment other than forage press: ploughs, harrows, weeders, hoes, seeders, manure spreaders, thinners, etc; includes manufacture of animal drawn machinery
29213	Manufacture of forage presses
29214	Manufacture of parts and accessories for agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment
29219	Manufacture of other machinery and equipment for use in agriculture, horticulture/forestry, bee-keeping and fodder preparation (manufacture of hand tools used in agriculture/horticulture/forestry are classified in 2893)
29221	Manufacture of automatic capstans and turrets and lathes
29222	Manufacture of boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines
29223	Manufacture of milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines.
29224	Manufacture of grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines
29230	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills
29241	Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery specially designed for use underground
29242	Manufacture of boring and sinking machinery
29243	Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating or similar processes
29244	Manufacture of bulldozers, angle-dozers and other earth moving machinery; manufacture of pile drivers/excavators and compacting machinery
29246	Manufacture of parts and accessories for machinery/equipment used by construction and mining industries
29248	Manufacture of machines used in construction n.e.c.: mortar spreaders, road building equipment etc.
29249	Manufacture of mining/quarrying machinery n.e.c.
29252	Manufacture of equipment for processing tea, coffee and tobacco and for making cigarettes/cigars, or for pipe/chewing tobacco or snuff, etc.
29253	Manufacture of machinery employed by the grain and oil mills industries: machinery to clean/sort/grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used to produce flour, meal or other ground products; machinery for the extration or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats/oils
29254	Manufacture of machinery for manufacture of sugar and for manufacture of bakery and confectionery products
29261	Manufacture of machinery for preparation of textile fibers up to spinning stage and other similar machines, including ginning machinery
29262	Manufacture of spinning machines for preparing textile yarns for weaving /knitting
29263	Manufacture of weaving machines (looms) including handlooms; machines for making knotted net, tulle lace, braid and other special fabrics. Manufacture of auxiliary machines/equipment for the spinning and weaving machines
29264	Manufacture of machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing coating, or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up apparel; machines for applying paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of linoleum or similar floor coverings; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
29265	Manufacture of sewing and knitting machines: sewing machines of all types including those for household use) and its heads
29266	Manufacture of machinery for preparing, tanning/working hides, skins and leather; machinery for making/repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather of furskins

29268	Manufacture of accessories and parts of all types of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production.
29270	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition (includes tanks and other fighting vehicles; heavy weapons, artillery, mobile guns; small arms such as light machine guns, rifles; air/gas guns and pistols; firearms which fire blank cartridges, signal flares, captive bolts and other non-projected firing pistols etc .]
29291	Manufacture of machines for extruding, drawing, texturing, manufacturing or cutting man-made textile fibres, materials or yarns and machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials.
29292	Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds, etc.
29294	Manufacture of printing machinery (presses, screen printers and other special printing), type-founding/-setting machinery; machines for photo-type setting and composing equipment; blocks, plates and cylinders and other printing components; book binding machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (stockers, feeders, folders, gummers, staplers)
29295	Manufacture of moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns, mould for metals (other than ingot moulds); metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber/plastics and other parts for special purpose machinery, n.e.c.
29297	Manufacture of pharmaceutical and chemical machinery
29298	Manufacture of centrifugal cloth dryers, machines to assemble electric/electronic lamps, tubes/bulbs in glass envelopes; machines for production of hot-working of glass/glassware; machinery for isotopic separation
29299	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery, equipment n.e.c. including part and accessories
29301	Manufacture of oil stoves, hurricane lanterns and oil pressure lamps
29302	Manufacture of gas stoves, cooking ranges and other similar appliances
29303	Manufacture of electric fans
29304	Manufacture of vacuum cleaners and other electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, such as food processors and juice extractors, etc.
29305	Manufacture of electro-thermic domestic appliances such as immersion water heaters, hot-plates, geysers; electro-thermic hair-dressing appliances; electric irons and electric/electronic cooking appliances (ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hot plates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, etc.)
29306	Manufacture of domestic refrigerators/freezers
29307	Manufacturing of items based on solar energy like solar cookers, air/water heating system etc. except cell.
29308	Manufacture of other electric domestic appliances n.e.c.: dishwashers, household type laundry equipment, electric razors (also includes parts and accessories for electrical domestic appliances)
29309	Manufacture of other (non-electric) domestic appliances n.e.c. and part and accessories for electrical and non-electric domestic appliances
30001	Manufacture of manual or electric/electronic typewriters
30004	Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
30005	Manufacture of analog data-processing machines comprising analogue, control, and programming elements; additional elements for analogue computers having an input or output function
30006	Manufacture of complete digital systems comprising a central processing unit, an input and output unit; digital systems which include peripherals such as additional input/output units, storage units, etc.
30007	Manufacture of computer peripherals like magnetic disk/floppy/ winchester disk drives, magnetic tape/cassette/cartidge drives; punch tape readers, curve followers, graph plotters; serial/daisy wheel/line printers, data entry equipment with or without visual display; magnetic or optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form, etc.
30008	Manufacture of other office machinery and equipment n.e.c. : machines that sort, wrap or count coins; automatic bank note dispensers; machines that stuff envelopes, sort mail; pencil sharpeners; document shredders; perforating or stapling machines etc.
30009	Manufacture of automatic data processing and other computing machinery (includes parts and accessories for computing machinery, n.e.c.)

31101	Manufacture of generators/generating sets
31102	Manufacture of transformers of all sizes and types
31103	Manufacture of electric motors : universal AC/DC motors and DC motors or generators
31104	Manufacture of converters all types (including inverters)
31109	Manufacture of all types of rectifiers, battery charges, inductors etc. n.e.c.
31200	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (electrical apparatus for switching/protecting electrical circuits (e.g. switches, fuses, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, junction boxes, etc.) for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts; similar apparatus (including relays, sockets, etc.) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; boards, panels, consoles, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more of the above apparatus for electricity control or distribution of electricity including power capacitors)
31300	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable (insulated (including enamelled/anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other conductors; insulated strip as is used in large capacity machines or control equipment; and optical fibre cables)
31401	Manufacture of electric accumulators : lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron or other accumulators
31402	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese oxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide or other material
31404	Re-charging/re-conditioning of batteries
31501	Manufacture of electric filament lamps including manufacture of sealed beam lamp units
31503	Manufacture of discharge lamps, florescent, hot-cathode or other discharge lamps
31504	Manufacture of arc lamps
31506	Manufacture of lighting equipment, illuminated signs, name-plates, etc.; parts of electric lamps and lighting equipment (manufacture of lighting equipment for cycles/motor vehicles is classified under 3190)
31901	Manufacture of electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark/compression ignition of internal combustion engines; ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs, starter motors, generators (dynamos, alternators), cut-outs, voltage regulators, etc.
31902	Manufacture of electrical lighting (other than sealed beam lamp units) or signaling including sound signaling equipment specialized for use on cycles and motor vehicles; windscreen wipers and electric defrosters and de-misters
31903	Manufacture of electrical signaling, safety/traffic control equipment for motorways, railways, inland-waterways, ports and harbors and airports
31904	Manufacture of electro-magnets; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clutches, brakes, couplings, clamps or lifting heads
31905	Manufacture of wiring sets including wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft, ships or other machinery
31906	Manufacture of dynamos for cycles and motor-cycles
31907	Manufacture of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (bells, sirens, indicators panels, burglar or fire alarms etc.)
31908	Carbon or graphite electrodes, carbon brush, lamp carbons, battery carbon with or without metals used for electronic purpose
31909	Manufacture of parts and accessories for electrical equipment (includes other electrical and electronic equipment such as particle accelerators, signal generators, mine detectors, electrical mine detonators)
32101	Manufacture of thermion, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (e.g. TV picture tubes, TV camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, microwave tubes, receiver or amplifier valves or tubes etc.)
32102	Manufacture of electrical capacitors (or condensers); fixed, variable or adjustable.
32103	Manufacture of electrical resistors including rheostats and potentiometers, other than heating resistors
32104	Manufacture of printed circuits, i.e. circuits which are made by forming an insulating base, by conventional/non-conventional printing process, conductor elements, contacts or other printed elements
32105	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells; mounted piezoelectric crystals

32106	Manufacture of electronic integrated circuit and micro-assemblies: monolithic/hybrid and electronic micro-assemblies of moulded module, micro-module/similar types
32107	Manufacture of part and accessories for electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32109	Manufacture of other electronic components n.e.c.
32201	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission (includes manufacture of relay transmitters and television transmitters for industrial use)
32202	Manufacture of transmission apparatus for radio telephony, radio-telegraphy, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus/sound recording/reproducing apparatus; fixed transmitter and transmitter-receivers radio-telephony apparatus for transport equipment, radio telephones, "facsimile" radiotelegraphic apparatus, and the like
32204	Manufacture of apparatus for line telephony including such apparatus for carriercurrent line systems (includes manufacture of telephone sets, automatic/nonautomatic switch boards and exchanges; morse/morse-type keys, other telegraphic transmitters, morse-type recorders, printer-type receivers, picture telegraphic transmitters/receivers, etc.)
32205	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio-telephony/-telegraphy, including apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
32209	Manufacture of specialized part and accessories for television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy, n.e.c. (manufacture of general purpose parts e.g. primary batteries, installed wires, electronic valves, integrated circuits etc. are classified in the relevant classes)
32301	Manufacture of television receivers (includes video monitors/projectors), whether or not combined in the same housing with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
32302	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio broadcasting (includes apparatus with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock).
32303	Manufacture of magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus (telephone answering machines, cassette type recorders and the like)
32308	Manufacture of specialized parts for equipment classified in this class (pick-ups, sound-heads, record cutters, aerials etc.) and other sound/video recording and reproducing apparatus, n.e.c.
32309	Manufacture of microphones, loudspeakers, ear-phone, amplifiers, sound amplifier sets and other sound/video reproducing apparatus n.e.c.
33112	Manufacture of instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, including electro-diagnostic apparatus such as electrocardiographs, dental drill engines, ophthalmic instruments including sight testing sets, syringes, needles used in medicine, and the like
33114	Manufacture of mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; artificial respiration/other therapeutic respiratory apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks other than simple protective masks
33119	Manufacture of other medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances, n.e.c.
33123	Manufacture of sensitive balances and mathematical calculating instruments (e.g. measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers, gauges etc.)
33125	Manufacture of laboratory/scientific instruments and apparatus n.e.c. (e.g. microscopes other than optical microscopes; apparatus for measuring and checking electrical quantities (oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, instruments for checking current, voltage, resistance); for measuring/checking non-electrical quantities (radiation detectors and counters, apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors and instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications such as cross-talk meters); for testing physical properties of the materials; for carrying out physical or chemical analysis; and for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids)
33127	Manufacture of specialised parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus included in this group
33129	Manufacture of other measuring, checking or testing instruments, apparatus or machines n.e.c. (e.g. as hydrometers, thermometers, barometers, taximeters, pedometers, balancing machines, instruments for checking watches and watch parts and so forth)
33201	Manufacture of optical elements of glass or any material; prisms and lenses, mirrors constituting optical elements; colour filters, polarizing elements; ophthalmic lenses, including contact lenses; optical fibres and cables of optical fibres not individually sheathed (manufacture of optical sheathed fibres is classified under 3130) glass (except mirror glass) and lenses

33202	Manufacture of spectacle frames and frames fitted with lenses, regardless if lenses optically worked (e.g. sun glasses, protective glasses and corrective glasses)
33301	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds
33302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for watches and clocks(cases, including cases of precious metals; parts for watch/clock movements; metal watch straps, watch bands/bracelets including those of precious metals; watch/clock springs, jewels, dials; and other parts)
34101	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles: buses and vans principally designed for transport of persons
34102	Manufacture of motor vehicles for the transport of goods (ordinary lorries, trucks and goods vans; lorries with automatic discharging devices, tankers, drop frame lorries, refuse collectors, etc.; special purpose motor lorries and trucks, e.g. motor breakdown lorries, armoured cars, street sweepers, mobile medical and dental clinics, travelling libraries etc.; over-the-road tractors for semitrailers)
34103	Manufacture of motor cars
34104	Manufacture of jeeps and station wagons
34106	Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles included in this class
34201	Manufacture of bodies (including cabs) designed to be mounted on motor vehicle chassis, bodies for vehicles without chassis and unit construction bodies; bodies for passenger vehicles, lorries and special purpose vehicles; bodies of metal, wood, plastics or combination of these or other material
34202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers designed to be drawn by motor vehicles, including rail-road trailers; parts of trailers and semi-trailers
34300	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines [brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes and other parts and accessories n.e.c.]
35111	Making including repair of ships and other vessels drawn by power, whether or not used in passenger/freight carriages
35112	Making and repair of ships/ vessels drawn by powers for special purposes e.g. warships and auxiliary naval vessels; scientific investigation ships etc
35113	Building and repairing of non-motorised vessels (i.e. barges), other than pleasure or sporting boats
35121	Manufacture and repair of pleasure and sporting boats drawn by power
35123	Manufacture of parts and accessories for pleasure and sporting boats
35201	Manufacture of rail locomotives: rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators; diesel-electric locomotives; rail locomotives powered by compression ignition engines or other means (e.g. gas turbine, steam engines etc.)
35202	Manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks regardless of power source, including manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles
35203	Manufacture of specialized parts of railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock: bogies, axles and wheels, brakes and parts of brakes, hooks and coupling devices, shock absorbers (but not springs), wagon and locomotive frames, bodies and corridor connections etc. (manufacture of assembled track etc. is in 2898)
35204	Manufacture of mechanical (or electro-mechanical) signalling safety or traffic control equipment (for railways, tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; result in tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; apparatus in which the signal etc. is operated from a control point by movement of cranks, levers, rods, chains etc.)
35301	Manufacture of aircraft, including flying balloons, gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
35302	Manufacture of spacecraft
35303	Manufacture of parts and accessories for aircraft and spacecraft (such as launching gear; deck arrestor or similar gear; major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, motors and engines and other specialized parts and accessories)
35911	Manufacture of motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, whether or not with an attached side car (manufacture of helmets is under 2520)
35912	Manufacture of scooters

35913	Manufacture of three-wheelers
35914	Manufacture of engines, side cars and other specialized parts and accessories for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
35921	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle rickshaws, including racing bicycles and children's bicycles
35923	Manufacture of parts and accessories for bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and invalid carriages
35929	Manufacture of other cycles
35991	Manufacture of bullock-carts, pushcarts, tongas and hand-carts etc.
35999	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c., including trolleys of various sorts, including those specialized for particular industries
36101	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures made of wood, cane and reed
36102	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
36103	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of plastics
36104	Manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows etc.
36109	Manufacture of other furniture and fixtures n.e.c.
36911	Manufacture of gold jewellery (includes silver and other precious metals); precious and semi-precious stone jewellery (excludes coins used as a form of legal tender)
36912	Diamond cutting and polishing and other gem cutting and polishing
36920	Manufacture of musical instruments (includes keyboard stringed instruments, automatic pianos, and other; keyboard pipe organs and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions, mouth organs, and similar instruments)
36931	Manufacture of carrom boards and tables for billiards, table tennis and other parlour games
36932	Manufacture of billiard sticks, hockey sticks, cricket bats, stumps and other cricket accessories
36934	Manufacture of balls including those of billiards
36939	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods n.e.c.
36941	Manufacture of children's play equipment including toys and toy musical instruments
36942	Manufacture of wooden toys, decoration pieces and wooden lamp stand, etc. (includes carved wood articles, walking sticks and articles made from coconut shells)
36991	Manufacture of stationery articles, n.e.c. (includes pens and pencils and their (lead/ink) refills; date/sealing/numbering stamps; prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads, and other, n.e.c.)
36992	Manufacture of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking/seating sticks, whips, riding crops, buttons, press/snap/slide fasteners, and press studs
36993	Manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes; combs, hair slides and similar; cigarette lighters; vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal/household use; articles of human hair and other articles of personal use, n.e.c.
36995	Making of candles, tapers and the similar products of wax
36996	Manufacture of imitation jewellery
36997	Manufacture of brooms and brushes; hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters; paint pads and rollers; squeezees and other brushes, brooms, mops, etc.
36998	Manufacture of miscellaneous decorative articles n.e.c. (such as articles made from ivory, bones and horns; artificial flowers; and other novelties and presentation articles, n.e.c.)
36999	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products, n.e.c. (such as roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; tailors' dummies and other articles, n.e.c.)
37100	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
37200	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
40101	Generation and transmission of electricity: hydro-electric power plants

40102	Generation and transmission of electricity: coal based thermal power plants
40103	Generation and transmission of electricity: oil-based thermal power plants
40105	Generation and transmission of electricity: other power plants using conventional fuels (e.g. gas based)
40107	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
40108	Generation of electricity from other non-conventional sources.
40109	Collection and distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
40200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
40300	Steam and hot water supply
41000	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
45101	Site preparation in connection with mining (includes work performed to develop/prepare mineral properties, except oil and gas sites)
45102	Site preparation other than in connection with mining
45201	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45202	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of non-residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45203	Construction and maintenance of roads, rail-beds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, rope-ways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
45204	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
45205	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
45206	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
45207	Construction and maintenance of power plants, other than hydro-electric power plants
45208	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants other than power plants
45209	Construction and special trade construction, n.e.c. (includes construction and maintenance of sports stadia and other, n.e.c.; special trade construction such as foundation work, water well drilling scaffolding, etc. on a fee/contract basis)
45301	Plumbing and drainage
45302	Installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, elevators and escalators; insulation work (water, heat, sound); and sound proofing systems
45303	Electrical installation work for constructions
45309	Other building installation, n.e.c. (includes installation of industrial process piping, illumination and signaling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbors, etc.; installation of plants such as electric power/transformer/telecommunication/radar plants, etc.)
45401	Setting of wall and floor tiles or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wall paper etc.
45402	Glazing, plastering, painting and decorating, floor sanding and other similar finishing work
45403	Finish carpentry such as fixing of doors, windows, panels etc. and other building finishing work n.e.c.
45500	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator (renting of machinery and equipment without operator is classified under Division 71)
50101	Wholesale and retail sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50102	Activities of the commission agents involved in the sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50103	Activities of the dealers in used motor vehicles
50200	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]

50300	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories (includes wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, and accessories for motor vehicles)
50401	Sale of new motorcycles, scooters and three wheelers
50402	Activities of commission agents involved in the sale of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50403	Activities of the dealers in used motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50404	Maintenance and repair of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50500	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations; often combined with sales of lubricating products, cleaning and all other kinds of products for motor vehicles)
51101	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw material, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
51102	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum products, chemicals, perfumery and cosmetics, glass, minerals, ores and metals
51103	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment, other than transport machinery
51109	Commission agents n.e.c.
51211	Wholesale of cereals and pulses
51212	Wholesale of un-manufactured tobacco, pan, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
51213	Wholesale of live animals and poultry
51214	Wholesale of straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
51215	Wholesale of flowers and plants
51216	Wholesale of hides, skins and leather
51219	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
51221	Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
51222	Wholesale of raw milk and dairy products
51223	Wholesale of meat, fish and eggs.
51224	Wholesale of confectionery, bakery products and beverages other than intoxicants.
51225	Wholesale of edible oils, fats, sugar and processed/manufactured spices etc.
51226	Wholesale of tea, coffee and cocoa.
51227	Wholesale of manufactured tobacco and tobacco products.
51228	Wholesale of intoxicants like wines and liquors.
51229	Wholesale of other basic/manufactured food stuffs n.e.c.
51311	Wholesale of textiles, household linen, articles of clothing, floor coverings and tapestry
51312	Wholesale of footwear
51391	Wholesale of toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
51392	Wholesale of metal, porcelain and glass utensils; crockery and chinaware and household products made from rubber and plastic
51393	Wholesale of furniture and fixtures
51394	Wholesale of watches/clocks and optical goods
51395	Wholesale of radio, television and other consumer electronics
51396	Wholesale of paper and other stationery items; books, magazines and newspapers
51397	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
51398	Wholesale of precious metals, stones and jewellery

51399	Wholesale of other households goods, n.e.c. (includes wholesale of household equipment and appliances, n.e.c.; photographic equipment, games, toys and sports goods (including bicycles); leather goods and travel accessories; cleaning materials, etc.)
51410	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
51420	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
51431	Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
51432	Wholesale of building materials
51433	Wholesale of hardware and sanitary fittings and fixtures and flat glass
51434	Wholesale of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
51491	Wholesale of cotton and Jute fibres including procurement agencies
51493	Wholesale of raw silk.
51494	Wholesale of other textile fibres n.e.c.
51495	Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
51496	Wholesale of industrial chemicals
51497	Wholesale of fertilisers and pesticides
51498	Wholesale of waste and scrap and materials for re-cycling
51501	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment
51502	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles and motor cycles
51503	Wholesale of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
51504	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for the textile, wood and metal industries etc.
51505	Wholesale of electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c.
51506	Wholesale of office machinery and equipment
51507	Wholesale of scientific, medical and surgical machinery and equipment
51901	Wholesale of lottery tickets
51909	Other wholesale n.e.c.
52110	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating (includes mainly general stores with sales of groceries, but also several other lines of merchandise such as cosmetics, clothing, etc.)
52190	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores (includes departmental stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, appliances, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sporting goods, etc.)
52201	Retail sale of cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
52202	Retail sale of fresh fruits and vegetables
52203	Retail sale of meat, fish and poultry
52204	Retail sale of sweetmeats
52205	Retail sale of bakery products, dairy products and eggs
52206	Retail sale of aerated water, soft drinks and ice creams
52207	Retail sale of paan, bidi and cigarette
52208	Retail sale of wine and liquor , not consumed on the spot
52209	Retail sale of food products n.e.c.
52311	Retail sale of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods
52312	Retail sale of perfumery articles, cosmetics and soaps
52321	Retail sale of textiles

52322	Retail sale of readymade garments, including hosiery goods
52323	Retail sale of footwear
52324	Retail sale of leather goods and travel accessories
52331	Retail sale of crockery, glassware and plastic ware
52332	Retail sale of gas stoves, cooking/kitchen appliances and utensils (other than those classified in Sub-class 52331)
52333	Retail sale of furniture
52334	Retail sale of TV/radio, refrigerators, washing machines and other electronic household goods (excludes watches and clocks)
52335	Retail sale of electric goods and supplies n.e.c (sale of insulated wires/cables, articles for lighting and other miscellaneous electric goods, n.e.c.)
52339	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment, n.e.c. (includes sale of sewing and knitting machines; net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials; wood/cork/wickerwork goods, and other household utilities and durables, n.e.c.)
52341	Retail sale of construction materials
52342	Retail sale of hardware, including paints, varnishes, lacquers and do-it-yourself materials and equipment
52343	Retail sale of glass
52391	Retail sale of watches and clocks
52392	Retail sale of computers and non-customized software
52393	Retail sale of jewellery
52394	Retail sale of photographic, optical and other stores and supplies etc.
52395	Retail sale of firewood, coal and kerosene oil and cooking gases
52396	Retail sale of books, magazines and stationery, including distribution of newspapers
52397	Retail sale of agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilisers, pesticides) and tools
52398	Retail sale of sports goods, games and toys
52399	Other retail sale in specialized stores n.e.c. (includes retail sale of flowers and plants; pet animals; wall paper and floor coverings; and other non-food products, n.e.c.)
52400	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores (includes pawn shops)
52510	Retail sale via mail order houses (includes the activity of retail selling through tele-shopping)
52520	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52591	Retail sale of lottery tickets
52599	Other non-store retail sale (includes retail sale of any product ways not included in the previous categories/sub-categories, such as by door-to-door sales or by vending machines or on a fee/contract basis)
52601	Repair of footwear and leather goods
52602	Repair of household electrical appliances
52603	Repair of TV,VCR, radio, tape recorder, refrigerator and other similar items
52604	Repair of watches and clocks
52605	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
52609	Repair of personal and household goods n.e.c.
55101	Hotels and motels
55102	Inns, Dharmshalas and other places providing short-term lodging/camping facilities open to general public, including those run by religious and charitable organisations (includes short-term accommodation in houseboats)

55103	Provision of short term lodging/camping facility to members of a particular organisation (includes government guest/rest/circuit houses, company guest houses and similar establishments)
55104	Operation of dormitories and/or residence halls/hostels at educational institutions.
55109	Provision of short-stay accommodation n.e.c.
55201	Restaurants with bars
55202	Restaurants without bars
55203	Canteens
55204	Activities of caterers
55205	Operation of dining cars in the railways and other transport facilities when carried on by separate units
55209	Cafes, lunch counters, refreshment stands and other establishments selling food for immediate consumption on the premises,n.e.c.
60100	Transport via railways (Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching)
60210	Other scheduled passenger land transport (includes activities providing regular urban/suburban/inter-urban transport of passengers on scheduled routes, other than inter-urban railway transport; may be carried out with motor/bus/tramway/trolley bus/underground/elevated railways. Also includes operation of school buses, town-to-airport/station lines, sightseeing buses, aerial cableways etc.)
60221	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport by motor vehicles
60222	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport, other than by motor vehicles (i.e. by bullock carts, tongas and cycle rickshaws etc.)
60231	Freight transport by motor vehicles
60232	Freight transport other than by motor vehicles (i.e. man or animal drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, cycle rickshaws, etc.)
60300	Transport via pipelines (includes transport of gases, liquids, slurry and other commodities via pipelines; includes incidental activities like operation of pump stations and maintenance of the pipeline)
61100	Sea and coastal water transport
61200	Inland water transport
62100	Scheduled air transport
62200	Non-scheduled air transport
63011	Cargo handling, incidental to land transport
63012	Cargo handling, incidental to water transport
63013	Cargo handling, incidental to air transport
63021	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
63022	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (i.e. cold storage)
63023	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c. (includes general merchandise warehouses and warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals, textiles, etc. Also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
63031	Supporting services for land transport (includes operation of railway/bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left-luggage facilities at railway/bus stations; and traffic control activities)
63032	Supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels
63033	Supporting services for air transport (includes operation/maintenance of terminals, flying facilities, radio bacons, flying control centers and radar stations, etc.)
63040	Activities of travel agencies, tour operators, tourist assistance, n.e.c. (includes furnishing travel information; advice and planning; arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers/tourists; furnishing tickets, etc.; tourist assistance activities, such as carried on by tourist guides)

63090	Activities of other transport agencies (includes forwarding of freight, organisation/arrangement of transport on behalf of the shipper or consignee, receiving and acceptance of freight, transportation document preparation, consolidation and break bulk of freight, freight brokerage, custom house brokerage, bill auditing and freight rate information, brokerage for ship and aircraft space, packing and crating and unpacking and de-crating, weighing and sampling of freight etc.)
64110	National post activities (postal savings activities and other financial activities carried out in combination with postal activity is categorized under financial intermediation provided these are the main activities)
64120	Courier activities other than national post activities
64201	Provision of basic telecom services: telephone, telex and telegraph (includes the activities of STD/ISD booths)
64202	Provision of value added telecom services: paging, e-mail, cellular phone, video conferencing, internet etc.
64203	Maintenance of telecom network
64204	Activities of the cable operators
65110	Central banking
65191	Monetary intermediation of commercial banks, saving banks and discount houses
65192	Activities of specialised institutions granting credit for house purchases that also take deposits
65910	Financial leasing (operational leasing is classified in division 71)
65921	Activities of hire- purchase financing
65922	Activities of housing finance companies (granting of credit for house purchase by specialised institutions that do not also take deposits are included here)
65923	Activities of commercial loan companies (included activities of the company which is carrying on as its principal business provisions of loans/advances or otherwise for any activity other than its own)
65929	Other credit activities n.e.c. (Un-incorporated financial institutions in class 6599)
65991	Activities of Mutual Funds including Unit Trust of India
65992	Activities of Chit fund/Kuri companies
65993	Non-operating financial holding companies (Investment Companies)
65999	Other financial intermediation n.e.c. (Provident and insurance services are classified in division 66)
66010	Life insurance (includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds)
66020	Pension funding (includes the provision of retirement incomes, such as involving the collection and investment of funds) (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in 7530)
66030	Non-life insurance
67110	Administration of financial markets (includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities and includes the activities of stock exchanges, etc.)
67120	Security dealing activities (includes dealing in financial market on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities. Dealing in markets on own-account is classified in class 6599)
67190	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, n.e.c. (includes activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, bureaux de change, etc.)
67200	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (includes activities involving or closely related to management of insurance and pension funding other than financial intermediation; includes activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators. Marine salvage is classified in 6303)
70101	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate - residential and non-residential buildings
70102	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70103	Lessors of real property
70104	Operating of real estate of self owned non-residential buildings
70105	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots

70109	Real estate activities with own or leased property n.e.c.
70200	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis (includes buying, selling, renting managing and appraising real estate on a fee/contract basis)
71110	Renting of land transport equipment (includes renting without operator of all land transport equipment including that of containers, caravans and campers. Renting and leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver is classified under 6022 and 6023, respectively. Renting of bicycles is classified under 7130)
71120	Renting of water transport equipment (renting of water transport equipment with operator is classified in a category of division 61. Renting of pleasure boats and related docking facilities is classified in 7130)
71210	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment (renting of machinery/equipment with operators is classified under 0140)
71220	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment (Renting of this machinery or equipment with operators is classified under 4550)
71230	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
71290	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
71301	Renting of tents, electrical appliances, furniture, tableware, crockery and utensils.
71302	Renting of video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc. (lending activities undertaken by libraries and archives are classified under sub-class 9231)
71303	Renting of books, journals and magazines etc.
71309	Renting of costumes, musical instruments and other personal and household goods, n.e.c.
72100	Hardware consultancy (includes consultancy on type and configuration of hardware with or without associated software application. Activities carried out by units selling computers are classified under 3000)
72200	Software consultancy and supply (includes activities in connection with analysis/design/programming of systems ready to use. Usually involves the analysis of the users' needs, consultancy on the most economic solution, and producing the necessary software to realize this solution. Also included is the simple writing of programmes following directives of the user. Specifically these activities involve development, production, supply and documentation of order-made software based on orders from specific users and easy-order and ready-made (non-customized) software.(Reproduction of noncustomized software is classified in class 2230 and the software consultancy provided in conjunction with hardware consultancy is classified in class 7210)].
72300	Data processing (includes processing/tabulation of all types of data. Provision of such services on (i) an hourly or time-share basis, and (ii) management/operation of data processing facilities of others on a time-sharing/fee/contract basis)
72400	Database activities (includes database development, storage, and availability.; computerised documentation activities provided by libraries and archives are classified under 9231)
72501	Repair and maintenance of computers and computer based systems
72900	Other computer related activities (such as development of multimedia presentation on account of others; maintenance of websites on account of others etc. (communication through e-mail, internet and data transmission are classified under 6420))
73100	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE) (includes systematic creative work in the fields of research and development in natural/medical sciences, agriculture and engineering and technology)
73200	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH) (includes systematic creative work in research and development in social sciences and humanities) (Market research is classified under 7413)
74110	Legal activities (such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtiar, etc.; law court activities are classified under 7523)
74120	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy (data processing and tabulation are classified under 7230; activities of management consultancy by units that do not provide accounting or auditing services e.g. design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures etc. are under 7414 and bill collection under 7499)
74130	Market research and public opinion polling (includes investigation on market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products and investigation on collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues)

74140	Business and management consultancy activities (includes the provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses; involve public relations other than by paid advertisements, welfare and charity affairs, politics, lobbying; in connection with project management, planning, organisation, management information etc; arbitration and conciliation between management and labour; activities of management holding companies ) (Computer activities are classified under 72, Legal advice under 7411, Accounting, book-keeping, auditing and tax consultancy under 7412, Market research and public opinion polling under 7413, technical advisory activities under 7421, and advertising under 7430)
74210	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy (test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction is classified in class 1120; research and development activities in division 73; technical testing in class 7499 and interior decorating in class 7499)
74220	Technical testing and analysis (testing and analysis of medical and dental specimen are classified in class 8519)
74300	Advertising (printing of advertising material is classified in class 2221; market research in class 7413; public relations activities in class 7414; direct mailing activities in class 7499; production of commercial messages for radio, television and film are classified in the appropriate class of group 921)
74910	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel (activities of farm labour contractors are classified in class 0140; agency activities in class 7499; motion picture and other theatrical casting activities in class 9249)
74920	Investigation and security activities
74930	Building-cleaning activities
74940	Photographic activities (processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries is classified in 9211)
74950	Packaging activities (packing activities incidental to transport are classified in 6309)
74991	Auctioning activities
74992	Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses. Includes appraisal activities other than real estate and insurance
74993	Photostat, blue-printing, Xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing and cyclostyling services
74994	Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods
74995	Services rendered by liaison offices
74999	Other business activities n.e.c.
75111	General public service activities of the Union Government
75112	General public service activities of the State Governments
75113	General public service activities of the local government bodies
75121	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75122	Regulatory agencies of the State governments for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75123	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75131	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for more efficient operation of business
75132	Regulatory agencies of the State government for more efficient operation of business
75133	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for more efficient operation of business
75141	Ancillary service activities of the Union government agencies/bodies
75142	Ancillary service activities of the State governments agencies/bodies
75143	Ancillary service activities of the Local government agencies/bodies
75144	Activities of the quasi-government bodies
75210	Foreign affairs (includes administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries and management of economic aid to other countries)

75220	Defense activities (educational activities of military schools, etc. are classified in the relevant class. Similarly, activities of military hospitals are classified in class 8511 (hospital activities))
75231	Public order and safety activities of the Union government
75232	Public order and safety activities of the State governments
75301	Compulsory social security activities of the Union Government
75302	Compulsory social security activities of the State Governments
80101	Primary education, including pre-primary education
80102	Literacy programmes for children who have no opportunity to attend school
80211	General (or senior) secondary education, generally designed to qualify students either for vocational and technical education or for university entrance without any special subject pre-requisite
80212	General secondary school-type education for handicapped students
80221	Technical and vocational secondary education below the level of university
80222	Technical and vocational school type education for handicapped students
80301	General higher education
80302	Technical/vocational higher education
80901	Adult education
80902	Education by correspondence, through radio and television broadcasting and other distance learning media
80903	Coaching centres
80904	Activities of the individuals providing tuition
85110	Hospital activities (includes general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres and other health institutions that have accommodation facilities, military base and prison hospitals)
85120	Medical and dental practices (includes consultation and treatment activities of general physicians/medical specialists/dentists)
85191	Activities of Ayurveda practitioners
85192	Activities of Unani practitioners
85193	Activities of homeopaths
85194	Activities of nurses, physiotherapists or other para-medical practitioners
85195	Activities of independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories
85196	Activities of independent blood banks
85199	Other human health activities, n.e.c. (including independent ambulance activities)
85200	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
85310	Social work with accommodation (includes orphanages, boarding homes, and hostels; residential nurseries, juvenile correction homes, homes for the aged/physically/mentally handicapped, etc.)
85320	Social work without accommodation (includes social, counseling, welfare, refugee, referral, and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere, carried out by government offices or by private charitable organisations. Examples include day-care centres/activities for children (creches) and for the handicapped; welfare and guidance activities for the children etc.)
90001	Garbage collection, transportation and disposal
90002	Removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains
90009	Other sanitation activities n.e.c. such as outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc.
91110	Activities of business and employers organisations (includes those of industry associations, chambers of commerce and similar federations)

91120	Activities of professional organisations (includes associations of writers, painters, lawyers, doctors, journalists and similar organisations)
91200	Activities of trade unions (includes associations whose members are mainly employees, including government employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning their work situation)
91910	Activities of religious organisations (includes religious organisations or individuals who provide services directly to worshippers)
91920	Activities of political organisations
91990	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c. (includes rotary clubs, student/war veterans' associations, book/philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and other similar associations/organisations, n.e.c.)
92111	Motion picture production
92112	Motion picture distribution and activities allied to film distribution
92113	Video production and distribution
92114	Auxiliary activities of motion picture and video production , on a fee or contract basis, such as film editing, cutting and dubbing etc.
92120	Motion picture projection
92131	Radio activities
92132	Television activities
92141	Stage production and related activities
92142	Activities of the independent artists
92191	Operation of circuses and race tracks
92199	Video parlours , amusement centres, and other entertainment activities n.e.c.
92200	News agency activities
92311	Libraries and information centres and archives
92312	Audio/video cassette and CD Rom libraries
92321	Museum activities and operations
92330	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92411	Operation and maintenance of sports facilities such as stadia, gymnasia, sports clubs and fitness centres
92412	Activities of sports and game schools, including specialised sports training centres
92413	Activities relating to organisation and operation of indoor / outdoor sports and promotion and production of sporting events
92419	Sporting and other recreational activities, n.e.c.
92490	Other recreational activities (includes recording/taping of sound on a fee/contract basis; fairs and shows of a recreational nature; management and operation of lotteries (bulk and retail sale of lottery tickets are included under wholesale and retail sale respectively); gambling and betting activities; activities of casinos; booking agency activities in connection with theatrical productions/other entertainment attractions and other recreational activities n.e.c.)
93010	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products (includes laundry collection and delivery; repair and minor alteration of garments when done in connection with cleaning; carpet/rug/curtain/drapery shampooing and cleaning in clients' premises)
93020	Hair dressing and other beauty treatment (including facial massage, manicure and pedicure and make-up)
93030	Funeral and related activities (such as operation and maintenance of cremation/burial grounds and maintenance of graves and mausoleums)
93090	Other service activities n.e.c. (includes activities related to physical well being and comfort; astrological and spiritualists' activities; marriage bureaus; shoe shiners; porters, valet car parkers etc.)

95000	Private households with employed persons (includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners, gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.)
99000	Extra territorial organizations and bodies (includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.)
99999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal industry where the activity that the person spent relatively longer time during the 365 days preceding the date of the survey. The industry is coded according to the NIC-98.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_INDUI: Usual principal industry (3-digits)

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="h3">Usual principal activity </span><br />[Questions 3-6]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A418 " v=" IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434">3. Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker<br />[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work<br />[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institution<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[] 95 Not able to work due to disability<br />[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="em">For codes 11-51 in question 3 </span><br />[Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
120	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende), including concentrating of such ores
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy product
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
223	Reproduction of recorded media
231	Manufacture of coke oven products

232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
243	Manufacture of man-made fibers
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except optical instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
333	Manufacture of watches and clocks
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repair of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
361	Manufacture of furniture

369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production , collection and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
403	Steam and hot water supply
410	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale [Includes specialized wholesale not covered in any one of the previous categories and wholesale in a variety of goods without any particular specialization.]
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores [includes the pawn shops]
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods [Includes repair of personal and household goods when not done in combination with manufacture or wholesale or retail sale of these goods]
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation [Restaurant facilities operated in connection with the provision of lodging remain classified in this group. Also included are the peration of sleeping cars when carried on by separate units]
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways [Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching]
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport

621	Scheduled air transport
622	Non-scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary Intermediation [This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of deposits]
659	Other financial intermediation. [This group includes financial intermediation other than that conducted by monetary institutions.]
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding.
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
729	Other computer related activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	General secondary education [including special school-type education for handicapped students]
803	Higher education [Includes post-secondary/senior secondary sub-degree level education that leads to university degree or equivalent]
809	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities [including clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds]
853	Social work activities

900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organisations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons. [Includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners , gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.]
990	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal industry corresponding to the activity in which the person spent relatively longer time during the 365 days preceding the date of the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_JOBCONTY: Type of job contract

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="em">For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A426">12. Type of job contract:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No written job contract<br /><br />Written job contract:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 For 1 year or less<br />[] 3 More than 1 year to 3 years<br />[] 4 More than 3 years</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No written job contract
2	Written job contract: for 1 year or less
3	Written job contract: more than 1 year to 3 years
4	Written job contract: more than 3 years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of job contract the person has for the job in which the person was engaged for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IN2004A\_OCCU: Usual principal occupation - NCO 68

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="h3">Usual principal activity </span><br /></sva r>

/[Questions 3-6]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN04A418 " v=" IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434">3. Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker<br />[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work<br />[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institution<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[] 95 Not able to work due to disability<br />[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434"><span class="em">For codes 11-51 in question 3 </span><br />[Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_<br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Physicist
001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
002	Geologists and geophysicists
003	Meteorologist
009	Physical scientists, n.e.c.
010	Physical science technicians
020	Architects and town planners
021	Civil engineers
022	Electrical and electronic engineers
023	Mechanical engineers
024	Chemical engineers
025	Metallurgists
026	Mining engineers
027	Industrial engineers
028	Surveyors
030	Draughtsmen
031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
034	Chemical engineering technicians
035	Metallurgical technicians
036	Transport and communication supervisors
037	Survey technicians
039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
040	Aircraft pilots

042	Flight navigators
043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
044	Ships engineers
049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
052	Silviculturists
053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
059	Life scientists, n.e.c
060	Life science technicians
070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
074	Dental surgeons
075	Veterinarians
076	Pharmacists
077	Dieticians and nutritionists
078	Public health physicians
079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
081	Dental assistants
082	Veterinary assistants
083	Pharmaceutical assistants
084	Nurses
085	Midwives and health visitors
086	X-ray technicians
087	Optometrists and opticians
089	Technicians, n.e.c
101	Statisticians
103	System analysts and programmers
104	Statistical investigators and related workers
109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c
110	Economists
111	Economic investigators and related workers
120	Accountants and auditors
121	Cost and works accountants
129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
130	Sociologists and anthropologists

131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
132	Geographers
133	Psychologists
134	Librarians, archivists and curators
135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
136	Personnel and occupational specialists
137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
140	Lawyers
141	Judges and magistrates
142	Legal assistants
149	Jurists, n.e.c.
150	Teachers, university and colleges
151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
152	Teachers, middle school
153	Teachers, primary
154	Teachers, pre-primary
155	Teachers, special education
156	Teachers, craft
159	Teachers, n.e.c.
160	Poets, authors and critics
161	Editors and journalists
169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c.
170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
172	Movie camera operators
173	Photographers, other
179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c.
180	Composers, musicians and singers
181	Choreographers and dancers
182	Actors
183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
190	Ordained religious workers
191	Non-ordained religious workers
192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
199	Professional workers, n.e.c.
200	Elected officials, union government

201	Elected officials, state government
202	Elected officials, local bodies
209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c.
220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
230	Directors and managers, bank
231	Directors and managers, insurance
239	Directors and managers, financial institution, n.e.c.
240	Working proprietors, directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c.
250	Working proprietors, directors, managers and related executives, transport
251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
252	Warehouse
259	Storage and communication, n.e.c.
260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
261	Working props, directos and managers, recreation and entertain
269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
299	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors, (office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
302	Ministerial and office assistants
309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
310	Village officials
320	Stenographers and steno-typists
321	Typists
322	Tele-typists
323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c.
330	Bookkeepers and accounts clerks
331	Cashiers

339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
340	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
341	Automatic data processing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
350	Clerks, general
351	Store keeper and related workers
352	Receptionists
353	Library clerks
354	Time keepers
355	Coders
356	Ticket sellers
357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
359	Clerical and related workers (including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c.
360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
370	Guards and breaks men, railway
371	Conductors, transport
379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c.
380	Postmen
381	Messengers and dispatch riders
389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c.
390	Telephone operators
391	Telegraphists and signallers
392	Radio communication and wireless operators
399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
409	Merchants and shopkeepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
410	Sales supervisors
411	Purchasing agents
412	Selling agents
419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
421	Commercial travellers
429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c.
430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors

439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
444	Auctioneers
445	Valuers and appraisers
449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c.
450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
451	Pawn brokers
459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
520	Cooks and cook bearers
521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
522	Bartenders and related workers
529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
531	Domestic servants
539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.
540	Building caretakers
541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
542	Watermen
549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c.
550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
551	Dry cleaners and pressers
559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c.
560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
570	Fire fighters
571	Policemen and detectives
572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
590	Guides
591	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Service workers, n.e.c.
600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
601	Manager, plantation

602	Farm managers, horticulture
603	Farm manager, livestock farm
604	Farm manager, dairy farm
605	Farm manager, poultry farm
609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
610	Cultivators (owners)
611	Cultivators (tenants)
619	Cultivators, n.e.c.
620	Planters
621	Livestock farmers
622	Dairy farmers
623	Poultry farmers
624	Insect rearers
625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
630	Agricultural labourers
640	Plantation labourers
641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
650	Farm machinery operators
651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
652	Gardeners and nursery workers
659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
660	Foresters and related workers
661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac (except logs)
662	Log fellers and wood cutters
663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
670	Hunters
671	Trappers
679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
680	Fishermen, deep sea
681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
711	Miners
712	Quarrymen
713	Drillers, mines and quarries

714	Shot firers
715	Miners and quarrymen, other
716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
718	Mineral treaters
719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
722	Metal rolling mill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulder and core makers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platters and coaters
729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation and paper making workers, n.e.c.
740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Warpers and sizers
754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
755	Weavers and related workers
756	Carpet makers and finishers
757	Knitters
758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c.

760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
761	Tanners and fell mongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
774	Butchers and meat preparers
775	Food preservers and canners
776	Dairy product processors
777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
778	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
781	Tobacco prepares
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
784	Bidi makers
789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
791	Tailors and dress makers
794	Pattern makers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiders
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.
800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Harness and saddle makers
809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c.
810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
811	Carpenter
812	Cabinet makers
813	Wood working machine operators
815	Coach and body builders
816	Shipwrights and boat builders
819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers, n.e.c.
820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving

821	Stone cutter and carvers
829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmith, tool making and machine tool operations
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press operators
832	Metal markers
833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
834	Machine tool setters
835	Machine tool operators
836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c.
840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (except electrical)
842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c.
850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c.
860	Supervisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
861	Radio broadcasting television operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame cutters
873	Sheet metal workers
874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c.
880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths

882	Jewellery engravers
883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c. (except printing)
890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
901	Plastics product makers
902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c.
910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
911	Paper and paper board product makers
919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
921	Compositors
922	Type setters and photo-type setters
923	Printing pressman
924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
925	Engravers, printing (except photo engravers)
926	Photo engravers
927	Book binders and related workers
928	Photographic dark room workers
929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
931	Painters, construction
932	Painters, spray and sign writing
939	Painters, n.e.c.
940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c.
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters

952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
958	Hut builders and thatchers
959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
962	Boilermen and firemen
963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.
970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
971	Loaders and unloaders
972	Riggers and cable splicer
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
976	Packers, labellers and related workers
979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
981	Ships deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships engine room ratings
983	Drivers, railways
984	Firemen, railways
985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
990	Labourers, other
991	Workers without occupations, metric and above
992	Workers without occupations, literate
993	Workers without occupations, others
994	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
995	Workers not reporting any occupation
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the occupation the person had for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN2004A\_SUBSIDACT: Whether in subsidiary activity

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN04A421" v=" IN04A421 IN04A432 IN04A433">7. Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity for a minimum of 30 days, not necessarily continuously, during the 365 days prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IN2004A\_WKLOC: Location of workplace****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A422">8. Location of workplace:<br /><div class="i1">[] 10 No fixed workplace<br /><br />Workplace in rural areas and located in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 Own dwelling<br />[] 12 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling<br />[] 13 Employer's dwelling<br />[] 14 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling<br />[] 15 Street with fixed location<br />[] 16 Street without fixed location<br />[] 17 Construction site<br />[] 19 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">Workplace in urban areas and located in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 21 Own dwelling<br />[] 22 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling<br />[] 23 Employer's dwelling<br />[] 24 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling<br />[] 25 Street with fixed location<br />[] 26 Street without fixed location<br />[] 27 Construction site<br />[] 29 Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No fixed workplace
11	Rural: own dwelling
12	Rural: own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
13	Rural: employer's dwelling
14	Rural: employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
15	Rural: street with fixed location
16	Rural: street without fixed location
17	Rural: construction site
19	Rural: others
21	Urban: own dwelling
22	Urban: own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
23	Urban: employer's dwelling
24	Urban: employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
25	Urban: street with fixed location
26	Urban: street without fixed location

27	Urban: construction site
29	Urban: others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's workspace.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_WKTYPE: Enterprise type

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A423">9. Enterprise type:<br /><div class="i1">Proprietary:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">Partnership:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 With members from same household<br />[] 4 With members from different household</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Government/public sector<br />[] 6 Public/private limited company<br />[] 7 Co-operative society/trust/other nonprofit institutions<br />[] 8 Employer's household (i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)<br />[] 9 Not known</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Proprietary: male

02	Proprietary: female
03	Partnership: with members from same hh
04	Partnership: with members from different hh
05	Government/public sector
06	Public/private limited company
07	Co-operative societies/trust/other non profit institutions
08	Employer's households (i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)
09	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of enterprise in which the person worked for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_WORKERN: Number of workers in enterprise

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5</span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A425">11. Number of workers in the enterprise:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Less than 6<br />[] 2

6 to 9  
3 10 and above but less than 20  
4 20 and above  
9 Not known

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 6
2	6 to 9
3	10 and above but less than 20
4	20 and above
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employed workers on the average day of operation in the enterprise the person worked at the longest during the 365 days prior to the survey

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_EMPSTAT: Current weekly activity status**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
12	Employer
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
51	In other types of work
61	Had work in hh enterprise but did not work due to: sickness
62	Had work in hh enterprise but did not work due to: other reasons
71	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to: sickness

72	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to: other reasons
81	Sought work
82	Did not seek but was available for work
91	Attended educational institution
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)
98	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity status last week.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 5+

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_IND: Current weekly industry (3-digits)

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming).
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities.
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing

101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
120	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende), including concentrating of such ores
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils and fats.
152	Manufacture of dairy product
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles.
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery and harness.
192	Manufacture of footwear.
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
223	Reproduction of recorded media
231	Manufacture of coke oven products
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
243	Manufacture of man-made fibers
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except optical instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
333	Manufacture of watches and clocks
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repair of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production , collection and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
403	Steam and hot water supply
410	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering

453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis.
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages and tobacco.
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale [Includes specialized wholesale not covered in any one of the previous categories and wholesale in a variety of goods without any particular specialization.]
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores [includes the pawn shops]
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods [Includes repair of personal and household goods when not done in combination with manufacture or wholesale or retail sale of these goods]
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation [Restaurant facilities operated in connection with the provision of lodging remain classified in this group. Also included are the peration of sleeping cars when carried on by separate units]
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways [Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching]
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
622	Non-scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary Intermediation [This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of deposits]
659	Other financial intermediation. [This group includes financial intermediation other than that conducted by monetary institutions.]
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security.

671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding.
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property.
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis.
711	Renting of transport equipment
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities.
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
729	Other computer related activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	General secondary education [ including special school-type education for handicapped students ]
803	Higher education [Includes post-secondary/senior secondary sub-degree level education that leads to university degree or equivalent.]
809	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities [including clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds].
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organisations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities

950	Private households with employed persons. [Includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners , gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc. ]
990	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's 3-digit industry during the reference week using NIC-98 coding.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked last week

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_IND5: Current weekly industry (5-digits)

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	Growing of food grain crops (cereals and pulses)
01112	Growing of oilseeds including peanuts or soya beans
01113	Growing of cotton and other vegetable textile fibre plants (includes plant materials for plaiting, padding or stuffing or brushes or brooms)
01114	Growing of tobacco, including its preliminary processing
01115	Growing of sugarcane or sugar beet
01116	Growing of rubber trees; harvesting of latex and treatment on the plantation of the liquid latex for the purpose of transport or preservation
01117	Growing of plants used chiefly in pharmacy or for insecticide, fungicidal or similar purposes ( Includes growing of opium and ganja)
01119	Growing of other crops, n.e.c. (includes growing of potatoes/yams/sweet potatoes/cassava; hop cones, chicory roots or roots and tubers with a high starch/insulin content; growing of seeds used for sowing, growing of forage plants (i.e. grasses), and of crops n.e.c.)
01121	Growing, in the open or under cover, of vegetables
01122	Growing of horticultural specialties (seeds for flowers, fruit or vegetables; un-rooted cuttings or slips; bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns or crowns; flowers or flower buds)
01131	Growing of coffee or cocoa beans

01132	Growing of tea or mate leaves; includes activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations
01133	Growing of edible nuts including coconuts
01134	Growing of fruit: citrus, tropical pome or stone fruit; small fruit such as berries; other fruit such as avocados, grapes (includes manufacture of wine at same location as grapes), dates or bread fruit, etc.
01135	Growing of spice crops including: leaves; seeds; spice flowers (e.g. cinnamon); spice fruit (e.g. cloves); or other spices (e.g. nutmeg, ginger). Also includes growing of betel leaves.
01211	Cattle (including yak and buffalo) breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of raw milk and bovine semen (production butter, cheese and other dairy products as secondary activity does not change categorization)
01212	Rearing of goats, production of milk
01213	Rearing of sheep; production of shorn wool
01214	Rearing of horses, camels, mules and other pack animals
01221	Raising of pigs and swine
01222	Raising of poultry (including broiler) and other domesticated birds; production of eggs and operation of poultry hatcheries
01223	Raising of bees; production of honey
01224	Raising of silk worms; production of silk worm cocoons (production of raw silk is classified under class 1711)
01225	Farming of rabbits including angora rabbits
01229	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c. (includes raising in captivity of semi-domesticated or wild live animals including birds and reptiles, operation of worm farms, land mollusc farms, frog farms etc.)
01300	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming) (includes crop growing in combination with farming of animals such as sheep/meat cattle at mixed activity units with specialisation ratio in either one is less than 66 percent. Mixed cropping/livestock are classified according to their main activity)
01401	Operation of irrigation systems
01402	Soil conservation services, including soil testing and soil desalination services.
01403	Activities establishing a crop, promoting its growth, or protecting it from disease and insects (includes transplantation of rice in rice fields; horticultural and nursery services)
01404	Harvesting and activities related to harvesting, such as preparation of crop by cleaning, trimming, grading, drying, decorticating, retting, cooling or bulk packaging (includes cotton picking)
01405	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
01406	Renting of agricultural machinery with operators
01407	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals and to obtain animal products: artificial insemination, herd testing, poultry caponizing, coop cleaning, dung gathering, etc. Sheep dipping and shearing, egg cleaning and grading, animal skinning and related activities (veterinary services are classified under class 8520)
01409	Other agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, n.e.c.
01500	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02001	Growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts. Operation of tree nurseries.
02002	Logging: logging camps and loggers primarily engaged in felling timber and producing wood in the rough, such as pitprops, split poles, pickets, hewn railway ties, or wood for fuel
02003	Gathering of tendu leaves
02004	Gathering of other wild forest materials (balatta and other rubber-like gums; cork; lac, resins and balsams; vegetable hair and eel grass; acorns and horse-chestnuts; mosses, fuel/fire wood, etc.)
02005	Forestry service activities: timber cruising and evaluation, fire fighting and forest management (includes afforestation and re-forestation)
02006	Logging service activities: transport of logs in association with logging chiefly within the forest

05001	Fishing on commercial basis in ocean, sea and coastal areas
05002	Fishing on commercial basis in inland waters
05003	Gathering of marine materials such as natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae
05004	Fish farming, breeding and rearing (includes activities of hatcheries for fin/shell fish, molluscs, aquatic plants and cultivation of oysters for pearls/food)
05005	Service activities related to marine and fresh water fisheries and to operators of fish hatcheries or fish farms
10101	Open cut (strip) mining of coal
10102	Underground mining of coal
10200	Mining and agglomeration of lignite (brown coal) (includes under-ground or open-cut mining; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and activities to improve quality; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels from lignite)
10300	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
11101	Off shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11102	On shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11201	Services incidental to off shore oil and gas extraction
11202	Services incidental to on shore oil and gas extraction
12000	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende) (includes concentrating of ores)
13100	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, or taconite, etc., which are valued for iron content; production of sintered iron ores)
13201	Mining of manganese ore
13202	Mining of chromium ores
13203	Mining of aluminium ores (bauxite)
13204	Mining of precious metal ores (gold)
13209	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores, n.e.c. (includes titanium (ilmenite and rutile), niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores; tin bearing ores; and, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, antimony and other non-ferrous metal ores)
14101	Quarrying of marble
14102	Quarrying of granite
14103	Quarrying of slate and building and monumental stone other than marble and granite
14104	Mining of dolomite
14105	Mining of gypsum including selenite
14106	Operation of sand/gravel pits, basalt/porphyry, clay (ordinary), crushing and breaking of stone for use as a flux or raw material in lime or cement manufacture or as building material, road metal or ballast and other construction materials
14107	Mining/quarrying of limestone, limeshell, 'kankar' and other calcareous minerals including calcite, chalk and shale.
14108	Mining of clays (kaolin, ball clay, wollastonite, bentonite, fuller's earth, fire clay etc.)
14109	Mining of refractory non-clay minerals (andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dunite diaspore, magnesite and pyrophyllite)
14220	Extraction of salt (includes salt mining, crushing and screening and salt production by solar evaporation of sea water, and natural brines)
14291	Mining of gemstones (agate, diamond, emerald, garnet (gem), jasper, rubby/sapphire etc.
14292	Mining and quarrying of abrasive materials (pumice stone, emery, corundum, garnet and other natural abrasives)
14293	Mining of mica
14297	Mining of felspar and silica minerals including quartz, quartzite and fuch. Quartzite

14299	Mining of laterite, diatomite and silicious fossil meals; and other natural fluxes; natural asphalt or bitumen and other mining, n.e.c.
15111	Mutton-slaughtering, preparation
15112	Beef-slaughtering, preparation
15113	Pork-slaughtering, preparation
15114	Poultry and other slaughtering, preparation
15116	Processing and canning of meat
15118	Production of flours and meals of meat and meat offals
15121	Sun-drying of fish
15124	Processing and canning of fish
15125	Manufacturing of fish meal
15131	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
15134	Manufacturing of fruit/vegetable juices and their concentrates, squashes and powder
15135	Manufacture of sauces, jams, jellies and marmalades
15136	Manufacture of pickles, chutneys, murabbas etc.
15137	Canning of fruit and vegetables
15138	Manufacture of potato flour and meals and prepared meals of vegetables
15139	Fruit and vegetables preservation n.e.c. (including preservation by freezing)
15141	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
15142	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (excluding corn oil)
15143	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats through solvent extraction process
15146	Manufacture of cakes and meals incl. residual products, e.g. Oleostearin, Palmstearin
15147	Manufacture of non-defatted flour or meals of oilseeds, oilnuts or kernels
15201	Manufacture of milk powder, ice-cream powder and condensed milk except baby milk foods
15202	Manufacture of baby milk foods
15203	Manufacture of butter, cream, ghee, cheese and khoya etc.
15204	Manufacture of pasteurised milk whether or not in bottles/ polythene packs etc. (plain or flavoured)
15205	Manufacture of ice-cream and kulfi etc.
15209	Manufacture of other dairy products.
15311	Flour milling
15312	Rice milling
15313	Dal milling
15314	Processing and grinding of grain
15315	Vegetable milling, flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables of roots or tubers or of edible nuts
15316	Manufacture of breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling cereal grains
15317	Manufacture of prepared, blended flour and dough for bread, cake, etc.
15319	Other grain milling and processing activities
15321	Manufacture of starch
15322	Manufacture of sago and sago products

15323	Manufacture of glucose and glucose syrup, maltose
15326	Manufacture of corn oil
15331	Manufacture of cattle feed
15332	Manufacture of poultry feed
15411	Bread making
15412	Manufacture of biscuits, cakes and pastries
15419	Manufacture of other bakery products
15421	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
15422	Manufacture of 'gur'from sugar cane
15423	Manufacture of 'gur'from other than sugar cane
15424	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar from sugar cane
15426	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy from sugar cane
15428	Manufacture of molasses
15429	Manufacture of other indigenous sugar cane/sugar beet/palm juice products
15431	Manufacture of cocoa products
15432	Manufacture of sugar confectionery (except sweetmeats)
15433	Manufacture of sweetmeats
15440	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products
15490	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
15491	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea (activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations are classified under 0113)
15492	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending, etc. including manufacture of instant coffee, chicory and other coffee substitutes, essence of concentrates of coffee
15493	Processing of edible nuts
15494	Manufacture of malted foods including food for infants and invalids
15495	Grinding and processing of spices
15496	Manufacture of papads appalam and similar food products
15497	Manufacture of vitaminised high protein flour, frying of dals and other cereals incl. roasting of nuts
15499	Other semi-processed, processed or instant foods (except farinaceous products and malted foods) and manufacturing activities like manufacture of egg powder, sambar powder etc.
15511	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
15512	Manufacture of country liquor
15520	Manufacture of wines
15531	Manufacture of beer
15532	Manufacture of malt liquors other than beer
15533	Manufacture of malt
15541	Manufacture of aerated drinks
15542	Manufacture of synthetic flavored concentrates and syrups
15543	Manufacture of mineral water
15544	Manufacture of Ice

15549	Manufacture of beverages n.e.c.
16001	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc. of tobacco leaf
16002	Manufacture of bidi
16003	Manufacture of cigarette and cigarette tobacco
16004	Manufacture of cigars and cheroots
16005	Manufacture of snuff
16006	Manufacture of 'zarda'
16007	Manufacture of catechu(katha) and chewing lime
16008	Manufacture of pan masala and related products.
16009	Manufacture of other tobacco products including chewing tobacco
17111	Preparation and spinning of cotton fiber including blended cotton (ginning/pressing, baling activities are included under 0140)
17112	Preparation and spinning of silk fiber including blended silk.
17113	Preparation and spinning of wool, including other animal hair and blended wool including other animal hair
17114	Preparation and spinning of man-made fiber including blended man-made fiber
17115	Weaving, manufacture of cotton and cotton mixture fabrics
17116	Weaving, manufacture of silk and silk mixture fabrics
17117	Weaving, manufacture of wool and wool mixture fabrics
17118	Weaving, manufacturing of man-made fiber and man-made mixture fabrics
17119	Preparation, spinning and weaving of jute, mesta and other natural fibers including blended natural fibers
17121	Finishing of cotton and blended cotton textiles
17122	Finishing of silk and blended silk textiles
17123	Finishing of wool and blended wool textiles
17124	Finishing of man-made and blended man-made textiles
17125	Finishing of jute, mesta and other vegetable textiles fabrics
17211	Manufacture of curtains, bed-covers and furnishings.
17212	Manufacture of crocheted made up textile goods, except apparel
17213	Manufacture of mosquito nets
17214	Manufacture of bedding, quilts, pillows, cushions and sleeping bags (manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows is classified under 3610)
17215	Manufacture of tarpaulin
17219	Manufacture of other made up textile goods except apparel
17221	Manufacture of blankets shawls
17222	Manufacture of cotton carpets
17223	Manufacture of woollen carpets
17224	Manufacture of silk carpets
17225	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs
17226	Manufacture of carpets, rugs and other covering of jute, mesta and coir
17229	Manufacture of other floor coverings (including felt) of textile, sannhemp and other kindred fibres
17231	Manufacture of thread, including thread ball making

17232	Manufacture of jute/hemp rope and cordage
17233	Manufacture of coir rope and cordage
17234	Manufacture of other rope and cordage other of jute/mesta and coir
17235	Manufacture of nets(except mosquito net)
17236	Manufacture of tapes, newar and wicks
17239	Manufacture of other cordage, rope nets etc.
17291	Embroidery work and making of laces and fringes
17292	Zari work and making of other ornamental trimmings
17294	Manufacture of gas mantles
17295	Manufacture of made-up canvas goods such as tents and sails etc.
17296	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding such as sanitary towels and tampons
17297	Manufacture of metallised or gimped yarn; rubber thread/cord covered with textile material; textile yarn/strip, impregnated, covered/sheathed with rubber/plastics
17299	Manufacture of other textiles/textile products
17301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted cotton textile products
17302	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted woolen textile products
17303	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted synthetic textile products
17309	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted textile products n.e.c.
18101	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories
18102	Manufacture of rain coats of waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
18103	Manufacture of hats and caps from waterproof
18104	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
18105	Custom tailoring
18109	Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c.
18201	Scraping, curying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
18202	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
18204	Embroidering and embossing of leather articles
18205	Stuffing of animals' and birds' hides
18209	Manufacture of other leather and fur products n.e.c.
19111	Flaying and curing of raw hides and skins
19112	Tanning and finishing of sole leather
19113	Tanning and finishing of industrial leather
19115	Crome tanning of leather
19116	Finishing of upper leather, lining leather and garment leather etc.
19119	Other tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
19121	Manufacture of travel goods like suitcases, bags and holdalls etc.
19122	Manufacture of purses and other ladies'handbags, artistic leather presented articles and novelties etc.
19123	Manufacture of saddlery and harness
19129	Manufacture of other consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, n.e.c.

19201	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair and manufacture of vulcalized or moulded rubber or plastic); includes leather shoes, leather sandals/chappals, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth sandals and chappals
19202	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcalized or moulded rubber and plastic (includes rubber footwear, plastic and PVC, canvas-cum-rubber/plastic footwear etc. including sports footwear)
20101	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
20102	Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring, including parquet flooring
20103	Manufacture of railway sleepers
20211	Manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets
20212	Manufacture of flush doors and other boards or panels
20213	Manufacture of particle board, fiber board, incl. Densified wood
20219	Manufacture of other plywood products
20221	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excludes hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is categorized under logging)
20222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings predominantly of wood
20231	Manufacture of wooden boxes, barrels etc. (except plywood)
20232	Manufacture of plywood chests
20233	Manufacture of market basketry, grain storage bins, ration baskets and similar product made from bamboo and reed etc.
20239	Manufacture of other wooden containers and products made primarily of cane, rattan, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
20291	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods
20292	Manufacture of cork and cork products
20293	Manufacture of bamboo and cane article and fixture of bamboo, cane, reed and grass products (thatching etc.)
20294	Manufacture of broomsticks
20295	Manufacture of wooden agricultural implements
20296	Manufacture from cane and bamboo of shopping bags, ornament boxes, costume articles, trays, table lamps, fancy baskets, table mats, tumbler and vessel holders and other household utilities
20297	Manufacture of articles made of palm leaf, screw-pine leaf and khajoor leaf; articles of vegetables fibre etc.,.
20298	Manufacture of products of pith and shalapith
20299	Manufacture of other wood products (includes wooden tools, handles, etc. ornaments and household products)
21011	Manufacture of pulp
21012	Manufacture of paper (includes printing and writing paper)
21013	Manufacture of newsprint
21014	Manufacture of packaging paper
21015	Manufacture of paper board and straw board
21016	Manufacture of hard board including false board and chip board
21017	Manufacture of special purpose paper/paper products for computers
21019	Manufacture of other primary paper materials (includes composite paper and paper board)
21021	Manufacture of sacks and paper bags
21022	Manufacture of card board boxes
21023	Manufacture of corrugated fibre board containers

21029	Manufacture of other containers and boxes of paper or paper board
21091	Manufacture of paper hoops and cones
21092	Manufacture of paper cups, saucers, plates and other similar products
21093	Manufacture of other paper and paper board articles
21094	Manufacture of dolls from pulp
21096	Manufacture of wall paper
21097	Manufacture of file cover/file boards, and similar articles.
21098	Manufacture of carbon paper and stationary items
21099	Manufacture of other pulp products/special purpose paper
22110	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications
22121	Publishing of newspapers.
22122	Publishing of periodicals and journals
22130	Publishing of recorded media (includes publishing of records and other recorded audio media)
22190	Other publishing (includes publishing of photos and postcards, time-tables, forms, posters or other printed matters)
22211	Printing but not publishing of newspapers
22212	Printing but not publishing of periodicals, books, journals, directories, atlases, maps and sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
22213	Printing of bank notes, currency notes
22219	Printing and allied activities, n.e.c.
22221	Engraving, etching and block making etc.
22222	Book binding on account of others
22300	Reproduction of recorded media (includes records, audio, video and computer tapes from master copies, floppy, hard or compact disks, and non-customised software and film duplicating)
23101	Manufacture of coke or semi coke products
23109	Manufacture of other coke oven products e.g. coal, coal tar and other products n.e.c.
23201	Production of liquid or gaseous fuels, illuminating and/or lubricating oils or greases or other products from crude petroleum or bituminous minerals
23203	Bottling of LPG
23209	Manufacture of other petroleum products (includes manufacture of petroleum jelly, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. Manufacture of candles is classified in 3699)
23300	Processing of nuclear fuel (uranium metal from pitchblende or other uranium bearing ores; manufacture of alloys, dispersions or mixtures of natural uranium or its compounds; manufacture of enriched uranium and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; other radioactive elements, isotopes or compounds; and, nonirradiated fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors)
24111	Manufacture of industrial gases (includes manufacture of elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, acetylene refrigerant gases and mixed industrial gases etc.)
24112	Manufacture of inorganic acids (nitric acid is included in sub-class 24121)
24113	Manufacture of tanning or dyeing extracts; tannings and their derivatives and colouring matter (includes manufacture of indigo)
24114	Manufacture of dyes (includes manufacture of dyes for final use by household/industrial/institutional consumers, manufacture of special dyes used in laboratories)
24115	Manufacture of turpentine and resins of vegetable origin

24116	Manufacture of organic acids (includes acetic acid); alcohols; phenols and phenol alcohols; methanol and higher alcohols.
24117	Manufacture of basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
24118	Manufacture of industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining and industrial fatty alcohols ; manufacture of glycerine
24119	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals n.e.c.
24121	Manufacture of nitric acid, ammonia, commercial ammonium chloride, nitrates of potassium and other basic chemicals of nitrogenous fertilizer industry
24123	Manufacture of urea and other organic fertilizers
24124	Manufacture of mixed, compound or complex fertilizers
24129	Manufacture of others fertilizers n.e.c. (manufacture of pesticides are classified in 2421)
24131	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms
24132	Manufacture of amino-resins, phenolic-resins and polyurethanes in primary forms
24134	Manufacture of natural polymers and modified natural polymer in primary forms
24139	Manufacture of other plastics in primary forms (including mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber like gum e.g. balata, in primary forms)
24211	Manufacture of insecticides, fungicides and weedicides
24219	Manufacture of other pesticides and agro chemical products
24222	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, enamels or lacquers
24223	Manufacture of printing ink (manufacture of writing or drawing ink is classified in sub-class 24299)
24224	Manufacture of pigments and other colouring matter of a kind used in the manufacture of paints or by artists or other painters
24229	Manufacture of mastics, caulking compounds or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations; prepared other paints/ varnishes removers; organic composite solvents and thinners, and other related products, n.e.c.
24231	Manufacture of chemical substances used in pharmaceuticals: antibiotics, endocrine products, basic vitamins; opium derivatives; sulpha drugs; serums and plasmas; salicylic acid, its salts and esters; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids; chemically pure sugar, etc.
24232	Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations
24233	Manufacture of 'ayurvedic' or 'unani' pharmaceutical preparation
24234	Manufacture of homoeopathic or biochemic pharmaceutical preparations
24235	Manufacture of veterinary preparations
24236	Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding, fracture bandages, catgut and other prepared sutures
24239	Manufacture of other pharmaceutical and botanical products n.e.c.
24241	Manufacture of soaps all types (includes medicated soap, household soaps, rosin, naphthenate soaps and industrial soaps)
24242	Manufacture of waxes and polishes (includes artificial waxes; polishes and creams for footwear, furniture, floor, coachwork, glass or metals and scouring-pastes/powders and similar preparations)
24243	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents (surfactants) and preparations based thereon, detergents, auxiliary washing preparations (for rinsing or bleaching cloths) and cleaning preparations (for floors/windows etc.)
24244	Manufacture of perfumes and cologne de-eau
24245	Manufacture of preparations for oral or dental hygiene (includes manufacture of toothpastes, toothpowder, mouthwash, oral, perfumes, dental fixative pastes and powders etc.)

24246	Manufacture of cosmetics and toileteries (includes manufacture of pre-shave, shaving or after shave preparations; personal deodorants and anti-respirants; perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations; beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin, other than medicaments; manicure and pedicure preparations etc.)
24247	Manufacture of hair oil, shampoo, hair dye, hair products, etc. (includes manufacture of shampoos, hair sprays/fixers/oils/creams/dyes/bleaches and preparations for permanent waving/straightening of hair, etc.)
24248	Manufacture of "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
24249	Manufacture of other perfumes and toilet preparations n.e.c. (includes scented sachets, perfumed papers, contact lens solution and animal preparations etc.)
24291	Manufacture of matches
24292	Manufacture of explosive, ammunition and fire works
24293	Manufacture of essential oils; modification by chemical processes (e.g. by oxidation, polymerization etc.) of oils and fats
24294	Manufacture of photochemical products such as photographic plates, films, sensitized paper, other sensitized unexposed materials and chemical preparations for photographic use; manufacture of prepared unrecorded media for sound recording and similar recording of other phenomena (e.g. compact disks, diskettes and floppies)
24295	Manufacture of gelatin/gelatin derivatives, glues of animal origin, prepared glues and other prepared adhesives including adhesives based on rubber or plastics
24296	Manufacture of chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics
24297	Manufacture of chemical products or preparations of a kind used in the textiles, paper, leather or like industries
24298	Manufacture of processed salt
24299	Manufacture of fine chemicals and other chemical products, n.e.c. (includes antiknock/ anti-freeze preparations, liquids for hydraulic transmission, composite diagnostic/laboratory reagents, writing/drawing ink and other products)
24302	Manufacture of synthetic filament tow and staple fibers, not carded or combed
24304	Manufacture of synthetic filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
24306	Manufacture of synthetic non-filament or strip
25111	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor vehicle, tractors and aircrafts
25112	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
25113	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for cycles and cycle rickshaws
25114	Retreading of tyres; replacing of tread on used pneumatic tyres
25119	Manufacture of pneumatic tyres and soild or cushion tyres, tyre parts such as interchangeable tyre treads/flaps; 'camel-back' strips for re-treading tyres; and other tyres and tubes n.e.c.
25191	Manufacture of rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, tubes, pipes, hoses and profiles shapes etc.
25192	Manufacture of rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting
25193	Manufacture of rubber contraceptives
25194	Manufacture of rubber balloons
25199	Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (manufacture of rubber surgical and medical equipment is classified in 3311 and uncovered cellular rubber mattresses is classified under 3610)
25201	Manufacture of semi-finished products of plastics
25202	Manufacture of packing products of plastics (except household)
25203	Manufacture of bathing tubs, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary-ware of plastics
25204	Manufacture of travel goods of plastics (suitcase, vanity bags, holdalls and similar articles)
25205	Manufacture of spectacle frames of plastic

25206	Manufacture of moulded industrial accessories of plastics (includes electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
25207	Manufacture of tableware, kitchenware, and other household articles and toilet articles of plastic (includes manufacture of vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessel)
25208	Manufacture of plastic headgear (helmets)
25209	Manufacture of other plastic products
26101	Manufacture of glass in primary or semi-manufactured forms, i.e. sheets and plate glass (includes mirror sheets and wired, coloured, tinted, toughened or laminated glass)
26102	Manufacture of glass fibre (includes glass-wool) and yarn of glass fibre; nonwoven glass fabrics, mats, boards and similar non-woven products
26103	Manufacture of hollow glassware (bottles, jars etc.) for the conveyance or packing of goods
26105	Manufacture of table or kitchen glassware
26106	Manufacture of glass bangles
26107	Manufacture of glass decoration pieces and glassware used in imitation jewellery
26109	Manufacture of other glassware/glass products: articles of glass used in construction such as glass blocks; clock/watch glasses, optical glass/elements not optically worked; and other glass products (includes glass beads) n.e.c.
26911	Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery, including earthen statues
26912	Manufacture of statues and ornamental articles of stone and other stoneware, including writing slates of slatestone
26913	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other products commonly used for domestic purposes, includes ceramic statuettes and ornamental articles
26914	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary wares: sinks, baths, water-closet pans, flushing cistern etc.
26915	Manufacture of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances and equipment
26919	Manufacture of other non-structural ceramic ware n.e.c.
26921	Manufacture of refractory bricks, blocks tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods
26922	Manufacture of refractory cements; ceramic products that can withstand the high temperature encountered in metallurgical operations; retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.
26931	Manufacture of bricks
26933	Manufacture of ceramic building material, other than bricks: flooring blocks, roofing tiles, wall tiles (whether or not glazed), flags and pavings, mosaic cubes, etc.
26939	Manufacture of other structural clay products n.e.c.
26941	Manufacture of cement in the form of clinkers
26942	Manufacture of portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cement, except in the form of clinkers
26943	Manufacture of asbestos cement
26944	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excl. chewing lime)
26945	Manufacture of plasters consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate
26951	Manufacture of plaster statues
26952	Manufacture of other plaster products
26954	Manufacture of R.C.C. bricks and blocks
26955	Manufacture of concrete tiles
26956	Manufacture of hume pipes and other pre-fabricated structural components of cement and/or concrete for building or civil engineering

26959	Manufacture of other cement and asbestos cement products n.e.c.
26960	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone (includes cutting, shaping/finishing stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing and in other applications)
26991	Manufacture of worked mica and mica products
26993	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening/polishing stones and natural/artificial abrasive products (includes abrasive powder/grain on a base of textile material, paper, paper board or other material)
26999	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (includes asbestos yarn and fabric, and articles of asbestos yarn and fabric; friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or of cellulose; mineral insulating material; products of glass wool for heat-insulating; articles of asphalt or of similar material and articles of other mineral substances)
27101	Manufacture of ferro alloys
27102	Manufacture of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)/ Sponge Iron and other spongy ferrous products
27103	Manufacture of Pig Iron (hot metal).
27104	Manufacture of non-alloy steel primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagon, octagon, wire rods, cold twisted deformed bars, thermo mechanically treated reinforcing bars), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles), rails and wires (galvanised /coated/uncoated)
27105	Manufacture of non-alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot rolled/cold rolled/galvanised /colour coated/tin plated sheets/strips/wide coils
27106	Manufacture of alloy steel (primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagons, octagons, wire rods), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles) and wires
27107	Manufacture of alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot and cold rolled sheets/strips/wide coils
27108	Manufacture of primary/semi finished/finished stainless steel.
27109	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel items n.e.c
27201	Manufacturing of Copper (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets/strip, bars, rods, profiles, wires, tubes, pipes and tube/pipe fittings)
27202	Manufacturing of Brass (includes the making of brass and its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, and other brass materials)
27203	Manufacturing of Aluminum (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, and other aluminum products)
27204	Manufacturing of Zinc (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further processing and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets or other zinc based products)
27205	Manufacture of basic precious metals (gold, silver and metals of platinum group)
27209	Other non-ferrous metal industries n.e.c. (e.g. lead, nickel, manganese etc.)
27310	Casting of iron and steel
27320	Casting of non-ferrous metals
28111	Manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters / rolling shutters; fire escapes, gates and similar iron/steel products used in buildings
28112	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of iron or steel: bridges and bridge parts, towers, masts, columns, girders, trusses, arches, sluice gates, piers and jetties (includes erection of the structures from self-manufactured parts)
28113	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of metal other than of iron or steel
28121	Manufacture of containers of metal for compressed or liquified gas such as gas cylinders
28122	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers
28123	Manufacture of central heating boilers, radiators and its parts and accessories

28129	Manufacture of other containers, n.e.c. (excludes drums, cans, boxes, etc., of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packing goods; also excludes reservoirs, tanks, etc., for use described above, but fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment is classified in 2919)
28910	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
28920	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
28931	Manufacture of metal articles in and about the house: knives and knife blades; other articles of cutlery; including cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors, hair clippers and nail clippers; spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, fish knives, tongs and other articles for use at table or in the kitchen
28932	Manufacture of tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture; or forestry; includes tools used in carpentry, cabinet/wood work, mechanical assembly work, sheet metal work, and in other trades
28933	Manufacture of locks, padlocks, keys and other hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles or other appliances n.e.c.
28939	Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c. (includes saws/saw blades, knives and cutting blades for machines; interchangeable tools for hand/power/machine tools (drills, punches, dies, milling cutters, unmounted tool tips, plates or sticks of sintered metal carbides or cermets etc.); blacksmith's tools including forges and anvils; and vices, clamps, blow lamps, etc.
28991	Manufacture of metal fasteners (nails, rivets, tacks, pins, staples, washers, nuts, bolts, etc.); springs including semi-finished springs for all purposes (excludes watch springs); metal chains (excludes power transmission chains), weights, and measures
28992	Manufacture of containers used for packing or conveyance of goods: casks, drums, pails, cans, boxes etc. (manufacture of railway and ship containers used in container-traffic)
28993	Manufacture of reinforced safes, vaults, strongroom doors and gates and the like
28994	Manufacture of metal sanitaryware, including baths, sinks, wash basins, and toilet articles, whether or not enamelled
28995	Manufacture of metal artware (statues, picture frames, and other decorative articles including trophies)
28996	Manufacture of hollow-ware, dinnerware/flatware whether or not of base metal plated with precious metal; fry pans, sauce pans, and other metal cooking utensils
28997	Manufacture of pressure cookers and other small hand operated kitchen appliances used in preparation, conditioning/serving of food
28998	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, other than metal furniture
28999	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.: metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles; articles made of barbed wire, wire fencing etc.): cutlasses, swords, bayonets and similar arms; type foundings metal safety headgear; railway or tramway fixtures or fittings (e.g. assembled track, turntables, platform buffers etc.); ship's propellers, anchors, belts, flexible tubing, clasps, buckles, hooks, metal scouring pads, sign plates and so forth
29111	Manufacture of steam engines and turbines
29112	Manufacture of reciprocatory or rotary spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines for use in moving or stationary applications other than for motor-vehicles or aircraft propulsion.
29113	Manufacture of parts and accessories of engines and turbines
29119	Manufacture of other movers, n.e.c. hydraulic turbines, water wheels and their regulatory machinery; gas turbines for marine propulsion or for use as prime movers of electric generators or pumps; boiler-turbine set or a stationary steam engine with integral boiler
29120	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves (hydraulic power engines and motors; pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with measuring devices, including hand pumps and pumps designed for fitting to internal-combustion piston engines etc.; air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors; taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boilers shells, tanks, vats or the like including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)
29130	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements [ball and roller bearings including their parts; mechanical power transmission equipment of any material (shafts, and cranks; bearings housings; gears and gearing including friction gears; gear boxes and other variable speed drivers; clutches, including automatic centrifugal clutches and compressed air clutches; fly wheels and shaft couplings); and articulated link chain]

29141	Manufacture of non-electric furnaces and ovens for roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites, non-metallic minerals, metals or other materials; manufacture of mechanical stokers/grates/ash dischargers and similar appliances
29142	Manufacture of electric furnaces or ovens, including induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens including incinerators
29150	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment (mechanical handling of materials, goods of people other than over-the-road vehicles; pulley tackle and hoists; winches and capstans; jacks; derricks; cranes, including cable cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers; works tucks whether/not fitted with a crane/other lifting/handling equipment, such as are found in the factories, warehouses, dock areas, station platforms etc.; lifts, elevators, liquid elevators, conveyors, teleferics; and parts of these equipment)
29191	Manufacture of refrigerators/freezing equipment for commercial and other nonhousehold purposes and assemblies of their major components e.g. compressors and condensers mounted on a common platform even though motor, evaporator or cabinet is missing; furniture designed to accommodate refrigeration/freezing equipment
29192	Manufacture of domestic air-conditioners.
29193	Manufacture of fire extinguishers and other equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders whether or not hand-operated, including sand blasting machines, stream cleaning machines etc.
29194	Manufacture of centrifuges machinery for liquids and gases, other than cream separators or clothes dryers
29195	Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery including machines which perform one or more of such functions as filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling containers such as bottles, cans, boxes or bags; machinery for cleaning/drying bottles/other containers or for aerating beverages
29196	Manufacture of weighing equipment other than sensitive laboratory balances: household and shop scales, portable/mobile platform scales, scales for continuous weighing of goods, scales for weighing a continuous flow of liquid, weigh bridges and so forth, including weighing machinery incorporating calculators, etc.
29197	Manufacture of filtering and purifying machinery or apparatus for liquids and gases
29199	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery: fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use; calendering or other rolling machines other than for metals/glass; gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material and other general purpose machinery n.e.c., includes manufacture of parts and accessories for general purpose machinery/equipment
29211	Manufacture of tractors, harvestors and other heavy machinery for use in agricultural and forestry (manufacture of over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers is classified under 3410)
29212	Manufacture of light agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment other than forage press: ploughs, harrows, weeders, hoes, seeders, manure spreaders, thinners, etc; includes manufacture of animal drawn machinery
29213	Manufacture of forage presses
29214	Manufacture of parts and accessories for agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment
29219	Manufacture of other machinery and equipment for use in agriculture, horticulture/forestry, bee-keeping and fodder preparation (manufacture of hand tools used in agriculture/horticulture/forestry are classified in 2893)
29221	Manufacture of automatic capstans and turrets and lathes
29222	Manufacture of boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines
29223	Manufacture of milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines.
29224	Manufacture of grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines
29230	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills
29241	Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery specially designed for use underground
29242	Manufacture of boring and sinking machinery
29243	Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating or similar processes
29244	Manufacture of bulldozers, angle-dozers and other earth moving machinery; manufacture of pile drivers/excavators and compacting machinery

29246	Manufacture of parts and accessories for machinery/equipment used by construction and mining industries
29248	Manufacture of machines used in construction n.e.c.: mortar spreaders, road building equipment etc.
29252	Manufacture of equipment for processing tea, coffee and tobacco and for making cigarettes/cigars, or for pipe/chewing tobacco or snuff, etc.
29253	Manufacture of machinery employed by the grain and oil mills industries: machinery to clean/sort/grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used to produce flour, meal or other ground products; machinery for the extration or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats/oils
29254	Manufacture of machinery for manufacture of sugar and for manufacture of bakery and confectionery products
29261	Manufacture of machinery for preparation of textile fibers up to spinning stage and other similar machines, including ginning machinery
29262	Manufacture of spinning machines for preparing textile yarns for weaving /knitting
29263	Manufacture of weaving machines (looms) including handlooms; machines for making knotted net, tulle lace, braid and other special fabrics. Manufacture of auxiliary machines/equipment for the spinning and weaving machines
29264	Manufacture of machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing coating, or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up apparel; machines for applying paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of linoleum or similar floor coverings; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
29265	Manufacture of sewing and knitting machines: sewing machines of all types including those for household use) and its heads
29266	Manufacture of machinery for preparing, tanning/working hides, skins and leather; machinery for making/repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather of furskins
29268	Manufacture of accessories and parts of all types of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production.
29270	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition (includes tanks and other fighting vehicles; heavy weapons, artillery, mobile guns; small arms such as light machine guns, rifles; air/gas guns and pistols; firearms which fire blank cartridges, signal flares, captive bolts and other non-projected firing pistols etc .]
29291	Manufacture of machines for extruding, drawing, texturing, manufacturing or cutting man-made textile fibres, materials or yarns and machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials.
29292	Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds, etc.
29294	Manufacture of printing machinery (presses, screen printers and other special printing), type-founding/-setting machinery; machines for photo-type setting and composing equipment; blocks, plates and cylinders and other printing components; book binding machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (stockers, feeders, folders, gummers, staplers)
29295	Manufacture of moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns, mould for metals (other than ingot moulds); metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber/plastics and other parts for special purpose machinery, n.e.c.
29297	Manufacture of pharmaceutical and chemical machinery
29298	Manufacture of centrifugal cloth dryers, machines to assemble electric/electronic lamps, tubes/bulbs in glass envelopes; machines for production of hot-working of glass/glassware; machinery for isotopic separation
29299	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery, equipment n.e.c. including part and accessories
29301	Manufacture of oil stoves, hurricane lanterns and oil pressure lamps
29302	Manufacture of gas stoves, cooking ranges and other similar appliances
29303	Manufacture of electric fans
29304	Manufacture of vacuum cleaners and other electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, such as food processors and juice extractors, etc.
29305	Manufacture of electro-thermic domestic appliances such as immersion water heaters, hot-plates, geysers; electro-thermic hair-dressing appliances; electric irons and electric/electronic cooking appliances (ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hot plates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, etc.)

29306	Manufacture of domestic refrigerators/freezers
29307	Manufacturing of items based on solar energy like solar cookers, air/water heating system etc. except cell.
29308	Manufacture of other electric domestic appliances n.e.c.: dishwashers, household type laundry equipment, electric razors (also includes parts and accessories for electrical domestic appliances)
29309	Manufacture of other (non-electric) domestic appliances n.e.c. and part and accessories for electrical and non-electric domestic appliances
30001	Manufacture of manual or electric/electronic typewriters
30004	Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
30005	Manufacture of analog data-processing machines comprising analogue, control, and programming elements; additional elements for analogue computers having an input or output function
30006	Manufacture of complete digital systems comprising a central processing unit, an input and output unit; digital systems which include peripherals such as additional input/output units, storage units, etc.
30007	Manufacture of computer peripherals like magnetic disk/floppy/ winchester disk drives, magnetic tape/cassette/cartidge drives; punch tape readers, curve followers, graph plotters; serial/daisy wheel/line printers, data entry equipment with or without visual display; magnetic or optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form, etc.
30008	Manufacture of other office machinery and equipment n.e.c. : machines that sort, wrap or count coins; automatic bank note dispensers; machines that stuff envelopes, sort mail; pencil sharpeners; document shredders; perforating or stapling machines etc.
30009	Manufacture of automatic data processing and other computing machinery (includes parts and accessories for computing machinery, n.e.c.)
31101	Manufacture of generators/generating sets
31102	Manufacture of transformers of all sizes and types
31103	Manufacture of electric motors : universal AC/DC motors and DC motors or generators
31104	Manufacture of converters all types (including inverters)
31109	Manufacture of all types of rectifiers, battery charges, inductors etc. n.e.c.
31200	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (electrical apparatus for switching/protecting electrical circuits (e.g. switches, fuses, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, junction boxes, etc.) for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts; similar apparatus (including relays, sockets, etc.) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; boards, panels, consoles, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more of the above apparatus for electricity control or distribution of electricity including power capacitors)
31300	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable (insulated (including enamelled/anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other conductors; insulated strip as is used in large capacity machines or control equipment; and optical fibre cables)
31401	Manufacture of electric accumulators : lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron or other accumulators
31402	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese oxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide or other material
31404	Re-charging/re-conditioning of batteries
31501	Manufacture of electric filament lamps including manufacture of sealed beam lamp units
31503	Manufacture of discharge lamps, florescent, hot-cathode or other discharge lamps
31504	Manufacture of arc lamps
31506	Manufacture of lighting equipment, illuminated signs, name-plates, etc.; parts of electric lamps and lighting equipment (manufacture of lighting equipment for cycles/motor vehicles is classified under 3190)
31901	Manufacture of electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark/compression ignition of internal combustion engines; ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs, starter motors, generators (dynamos, alternators), cut-outs, voltage regulators, etc.

31902	Manufacture of electrical lighting (other than sealed beam lamp units) or signaling including sound signaling equipment specialized for use on cycles and motor vehicles; windscreen wipers and electric defrosters and demisters
31903	Manufacture of electrical signaling, safety/traffic control equipment for motorways, railways, inland-waterways, ports and harbors and airports
31904	Manufacture of electro-magnets; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clutches, brakes, couplings, clamps or lifting heads
31905	Manufacture of wiring sets including wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft, ships or other machinery
31906	Manufacture of dynamos for cycles and motor-cycles
31907	Manufacture of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (bells, sirens, indicators panels, burglar or fire alarms etc.)
31908	Carbon or graphite electrodes, carbon brush, lamp carbons, battery carbon with or without metals used for electronic purpose
31909	Manufacture of parts and accessories for electrical equipment (includes other electrical and electronic equipment such as particle accelerators, signal generators, mine detectors, electrical mine detonators)
32101	Manufacture of thermion, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (e.g. TV picture tubes, TV camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, microwave tubes, receiver or amplifier valves or tubes etc.)
32102	Manufacture of electrical capacitors (or condensers); fixed, variable or adjustable.
32103	Manufacture of electrical resistors including rheostats and potentiometers, other than heating resistors
32104	Manufacture of printed circuits, i.e. circuits which are made by forming an insulating base, by conventional/non-conventional printing process, conductor elements, contacts or other printed elements
32105	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells; mounted piezoelectric crystals
32106	Manufacture of electronic integrated circuit and micro-assemblies: monolithic/hybrid and electronic micro-assemblies of moulded module, micro-module/similar types
32107	Manufacture of part and accessories for electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32109	Manufacture of other electronic components n.e.c.
32201	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission (includes manufacture of relay transmitters and television transmitters for industrial use)
32202	Manufacture of transmission apparatus for radio telephony, radio-telegraphy, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus/sound recording/reproducing apparatus; fixed transmitter and transmitter-receivers radio-telephony apparatus for transport equipment, radio telephones, "facsimile" radiotelegraphic apparatus, and the like
32204	Manufacture of apparatus for line telephony including such apparatus for carriercurrent line systems (includes manufacture of telephone sets, automatic/nonautomatic switch boards and exchanges; morse/morse-type keys, other telegraphic transmitters, morse-type recorders, printer-type receivers, picture telegraphic transmitters/receivers, etc.)
32205	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio-telephony/-telegraphy, including apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
32209	Manufacture of specialized part and accessories for television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy, n.e.c. (manufacture of general purpose parts e.g. primary batteries, installed wires, electronic valves, integrated circuits etc. are classified in the relevant classes)
32301	Manufacture of television receivers (includes video monitors/projectors), whether or not combined in the same housing with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
32303	Manufacture of magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus (telephone answering machines, cassette type recorders and the like)
32308	Manufacture of specialized parts for equipment classified in this class (pick-ups, sound-heads, record cutters, aerials etc.) and other sound/video recording and reproducing apparatus, n.e.c.
32309	Manufacture of microphones, loudspeakers, ear-phone, amplifiers, sound amplifier sets and other sound/video reproducing apparatus n.e.c.

33112	Manufacture of instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, including electro-diagnostic apparatus such as electrocardiographs, dental drill engines, ophthalmic instruments including sight testing sets, syringes, needles used in medicine, and the like
33114	Manufacture of mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; artificial respiration/other therapeutic respiratory apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks other than simple protective masks
33119	Manufacture of other medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances, n.e.c.
33123	Manufacture of sensitive balances and mathematical calculating instruments (e.g. measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers, gauges etc.)
33125	Manufacture of laboratory/scientific instruments and apparatus n.e.c. (e.g. microscopes other than optical microscopes; apparatus for measuring and checking electrical quantities (oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, instruments for checking current, voltage, resistance); for measuring/checking non-electrical quantities (radiation detectors and counters, apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors and instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications such as cross-talk meters); for testing physical properties of the materials; for carrying out physical or chemical analysis; and for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids)
33127	Manufacture of specialised parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus included in this group
33129	Manufacture of other measuring, checking or testing instruments, apparatus or machines n.e.c. (e.g. as hydrometers, thermometers, barometers, taximeters, pedometers, balancing machines, instruments for checking watches and watch parts and so forth)
33201	Manufacture of optical elements of glass or any material; prisms and lenses, mirrors constituting optical elements; colour filters, polarizing elements; ophthalmic lenses, including contact lenses; optical fibres and cables of optical fibres not individually sheathed (manufacture of optical sheathed fibres is classified under 3130) glass (except mirror glass) and lenses
33202	Manufacture of spectacle frames and frames fitted with lenses, regardless if lenses optically worked (e.g. sun glasses, protective glasses and corrective glasses)
33301	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds
33302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for watches and clocks (cases, including cases of precious metals; parts for watch/clock movements; metal watch straps, watch bands/bracelets including those of precious metals; watch/clock springs, jewels, dials; and other parts)
34101	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles: buses and vans principally designed for transport of persons
34102	Manufacture of motor vehicles for the transport of goods (ordinary lorries, trucks and goods vans; lorries with automatic discharging devices, tankers, drop frame lorries, refuse collectors, etc.; special purpose motor lorries and trucks, e.g. motor breakdown lorries, armoured cars, street sweepers, mobile medical and dental clinics, travelling libraries etc.; over-the-road tractors for semitrailers)
34103	Manufacture of motor cars
34104	Manufacture of jeeps and station wagons
34106	Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles included in this class
34201	Manufacture of bodies (including cabs) designed to be mounted on motor vehicle chassis, bodies for vehicles without chassis and unit construction bodies; bodies for passenger vehicles, lorries and special purpose vehicles; bodies of metal, wood, plastics or combination of these or other material
34202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers designed to be drawn by motor vehicles, including rail-road trailers; parts of trailers and semi-trailers
34300	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines [brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes and other parts and accessories n.e.c.]
35111	Making including repair of ships and other vessels drawn by power, whether or not used in passenger/freight carriages
35112	Making and repair of ships/ vessels drawn by powers for special purposes e.g. warships and auxiliary naval vessels; scientific investigation ships etc
35113	Building and repairing of non-motorised vessels (i.e. barges), other than pleasure or sporting boats
35123	Manufacture of parts and accessories for pleasure and sporting boats

35201	Manufacture of rail locomotives: rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators; diesel-electric locomotives; rail locomotives powered by compression ignition engines or other means (e.g. gas turbine, steam engines etc.)
35202	Manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks regardless of power source, including manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles
35203	Manufacture of specialized parts of railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock: bogies, axles and wheels, brakes and parts of brakes, hooks and coupling devices, shock absorbers (but not springs), wagon and locomotive frames, bodies and corridor connections etc. (manufacture of assembled track etc. is in 2898)
35301	Manufacture of aircraft, including flying balloons, gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
35302	Manufacture of spacecraft
35303	Manufacture of parts and accessories for aircraft and spacecraft (such as launching gear; deck arrestor or similar gear; major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, motors and engines and other specialized parts and accessories)
35911	Manufacture of motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, whether or not with an attached side car (manufacture of helmets is under 2520)
35912	Manufacture of scooters
35913	Manufacture of three-wheelers
35914	Manufacture of engines, side cars and other specialized parts and accessories for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
35921	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle rickshaws, including racing bicycles and children's bicycles
35923	Manufacture of parts and accessories for bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and invalid carriages
35929	Manufacture of other cycles
35991	Manufacture of bullock-carts, pushcarts, tongas and hand-carts etc.
35999	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c., including trolleys of various sorts, including those specialized for particular industries
36101	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures made of wood, cane and reed
36102	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
36103	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of plastics
36104	Manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows etc.
36109	Manufacture of other furniture and fixtures n.e.c.
36911	Manufacture of gold jewellery (includes silver and other precious metals); precious and semi-precious stone jewellery (excludes coins used as a form of legal tender)
36912	Diamond cutting and polishing and other gem cutting and polishing
36920	Manufacture of musical instruments (includes keyboard stringed instruments, automatic pianos, and other; keyboard pipe organs and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions, mouth organs, and similar instruments)
36931	Manufacture of carrom boards and tables for billiards, table tennis and other parlour games
36932	Manufacture of billiard sticks, hockey sticks, cricket bats, stumps and other cricket accessories
36934	Manufacture of balls including those of billiards
36939	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods n.e.c.
36941	Manufacture of children's play equipment including toys and toy musical instruments
36942	Manufacture of wooden toys, decoration pieces and wooden lamp stand, etc. (includes carved wood articles, walking sticks and articles made from coconut shells)
36991	Manufacture of stationery articles, n.e.c. (includes pens and pencils and their (lead/ink) refills; date/sealing/numbering stamps; prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads, and other, n.e.c.)

36992	Manufacture of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking/seat sticks, whips, riding crops, buttons, press/snap/slide fasteners, and press studs
36993	Manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes; combs, hair slides and similar; cigarette lighters; vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal/household use; articles of human hair and other articles of personal use, n.e.c.
36995	Making of candles, tapers and the similar products of wax
36996	Manufacture of imitation jewellery
36997	Manufacture of brooms and brushes; hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters; paint pads and rollers; squeezes and other brushes, brooms, mops, etc.
36998	Manufacture of miscellaneous decorative articles .n.e.c. (such as articles made from ivory, bones and horns; artificial flowers; and other novelties and presentation articles, n.e.c.)
36999	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products, n.e.c. (such as roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; tailors' dummies and other articles, n.e.c.)
37100	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
37200	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
40101	Generation and transmission of electricity: hydro-electric power plants
40102	Generation and transmission of electricity: coal based thermal power plants
40103	Generation and transmission of electricity: oil-based thermal power plants
40104	Generation and transmission of electricity: atomic reactor power plants
40105	Generation and transmission of electricity: other power plants using conventional fuels (e.g. gas based)
40107	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
40108	Generation of electricity from other non-conventional sources.
40109	Collection and distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
40200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
40300	Steam and hot water supply
41000	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
45101	Site preparation in connection with mining (includes work performed to develop/prepare mineral properties, except oil and gas sites)
45102	Site preparation other than in connection with mining
45201	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45202	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of non-residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45203	Construction and maintenance of roads, rail-beds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, rope-ways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
45204	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
45205	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
45206	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
45207	Construction and maintenance of power plants, other than hydro-electric power plants
45208	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants other than power plants
45209	Construction and special trade construction, n.e.c. (includes construction and maintenance of sports stadia and other, n.e.c.; special trade construction such as foundation work, water well drilling scaffolding, etc. on a fee/contract basis)
45301	Plumbing and drainage

45302	Installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, elevators and escalators; insulation work (water, heat, sound); and sound proofing systems
45303	Electrical installation work for constructions
45309	Other building installation, n.e.c. (includes installation of industrial process piping, illumination and signaling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbors, etc.; installation of plants such as electric power/transformer/telecommunication/radar plants, etc.)
45401	Setting of wall and floor tiles or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wall paper etc.
45402	Glazing, plastering, painting and decorating, floor sanding and other similar finishing work
45403	Finish carpentry such as fixing of doors, windows, panels etc. and other building finishing work n.e.c.
45500	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator (renting of machinery and equipment without operator is classified under Division 71)
50101	Wholesale and retail sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50102	Activities of the commission agents involved in the sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50103	Activities of the dealers in used motor vehicles
50200	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
50300	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories (includes wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, and accessories for motor vehicles)
50401	Sale of new motorcycles, scooters and three wheelers
50402	Activities of commission agents involved in the sale of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50403	Activities of the dealers in used motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50404	Maintenance and repair of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50500	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations; often combined with sales of lubricating products, cleaning and all other kinds of products for motor vehicles)
51101	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw material, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
51102	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum products, chemicals, perfumery and cosmetics, glass, minerals, ores and metals
51103	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment, other than transport machinery
51109	Commission agents n.e.c.
51211	Wholesale of cereals and pulses
51212	Wholesale of un-manufactured tobacco, pan, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
51213	Wholesale of live animals and poultry
51214	Wholesale of straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
51215	Wholesale of flowers and plants
51216	Wholesale of hides, skins and leather
51219	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
51221	Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
51222	Wholesale of raw milk and dairy products
51223	Wholesale of meat, fish and eggs.
51224	Wholesale of confectionery, bakery products and beverages other than intoxicants.
51225	Wholesale of edible oils, fats, sugar and processed/manufactured spices etc.
51226	Wholesale of tea, coffee and cocoa.

51227	Wholesale of manufactured tobacco and tobacco products.
51228	Wholesale of intoxicants like wines and liquors.
51229	Wholesale of other basic/manufactured food stuffs n.e.c.
51311	Wholesale of textiles, household linen, articles of clothing, floor coverings and tapestry
51312	Wholesale of footwear
51391	Wholesale of toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
51392	Wholesale of metal, porcelain and glass utensils; crockery and chinaware and household products made from rubber and plastic
51393	Wholesale of furniture and fixtures
51394	Wholesale of watches/clocks and optical goods
51395	Wholesale of radio, television and other consumer electronics
51396	Wholesale of paper and other stationery items; books, magazines and newspapers
51397	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
51398	Wholesale of precious metals, stones and jewellery
51399	Wholesale of other households goods, n.e.c. (includes wholesale of household equipment and appliances, n.e.c.; photographic equipment, games, toys and sports goods (including bicycles); leather goods and travel accessories; cleaning materials, etc.)
51410	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
51420	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
51431	Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
51432	Wholesale of building materials
51433	Wholesale of hardware and sanitary fittings and fixtures and flat glass
51434	Wholesale of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
51491	Wholesale of cotton and Jute fibres including procurement agencies
51493	Wholesale of raw silk.
51494	Wholesale of other textile fibres n.e.c.
51495	Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
51496	Wholesale of industrial chemicals
51497	Wholesale of fertilisers and pesticides
51498	Wholesale of waste and scrap and materials for re-cycling
51501	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment
51502	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles and motor cycles
51503	Wholesale of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
51504	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for the textile, wood and metal industries etc.
51505	Wholesale of electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c.
51506	Wholesale of office machinery and equipment
51507	Wholesale of scientific, medical and surgical machinery and equipment
51901	Wholesale of lottery tickets
51909	Other wholesale n.e.c.
52110	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating (includes mainly general stores with sales of groceries, but also several other lines of merchandise such as cosmetics, clothing, etc.)

52190	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores (includes departmental stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, appliances, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sporting goods, etc.)
52201	Retail sale of cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
52202	Retail sale of fresh fruits and vegetables
52203	Retail sale of meat, fish and poultry
52204	Retail sale of sweetmeats
52205	Retail sale of bakery products, dairy products and eggs
52206	Retail sale of aerated water, soft drinks and ice creams
52207	Retail sale of paan, bidi and cigarette
52208	Retail sale of wine and liquor , not consumed on the spot
52209	Retail sale of food products n.e.c.
52311	Retail sale of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods
52312	Retail sale of perfumery articles, cosmetics and soaps
52321	Retail sale of textiles
52322	Retail sale of readymade garments, including hosiery goods
52323	Retail sale of footwear
52324	Retail sale of leather goods and travel accessories
52331	Retail sale of crockery, glassware and plastic ware
52332	Retail sale of gas stoves, cooking/kitchen appliances and utensils (other than those classified in Sub-class 52331)
52333	Retail sale of furniture
52334	Retail sale of TV/radio, refrigerators, washing machines and other electronic household goods (excludes watches and clocks)
52335	Retail sale of electric goods and supplies n.e.c (sale of insulated wires/cables, articles for lighting and other miscellaneous electric goods, n.e.c.)
52339	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment, n.e.c. (includes sale of sewing and knitting machines; net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials; wood/cork/wickerwork goods, and other household utilities and durables, n.e.c.)
52341	Retail sale of construction materials
52342	Retail sale of hardware, including paints, varnishes, lacquers and do-it-yourself materials and equipment
52343	Retail sale of glass
52391	Retail sale of watches and clocks
52392	Retail sale of computers and non-customized software
52393	Retail sale of jewellery
52394	Retail sale of photographic, optical and other stores and supplies etc.
52395	Retail sale of firewood, coal and kerosene oil and cooking gases
52396	Retail sale of books, magazines and stationery, including distribution of newspapers
52397	Retail sale of agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilisers, pesticides) and tools
52398	Retail sale of sports goods, games and toys
52399	Other retail sale in specialized stores n.e.c. (includes retail sale of flowers and plants; pet animals; wall paper and floor coverings; and other non-food products, n.e.c.)
52400	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores (includes pawn shops)

52510	Retail sale via mail order houses (includes the activity of retail selling through tele-shopping)
52520	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52591	Retail sale of lottery tickets
52599	Other non-store retail sale (includes retail sale of any product ways not included in the previous categories/sub-categories, such as by door-to-door sales or by vending machines or on a fee/contract basis)
52601	Repair of footwear and leather goods
52602	Repair of household electrical appliances
52603	Repair of TV,VCR, radio, tape recorder, refrigerator and other similar items
52604	Repair of watches and clocks
52605	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
52609	Repair of personal and household goods n.e.c.
55101	Hotels and motels
55102	Inns, Dharmshalas and other places providing short-term lodging/camping facilities open to general public, including those run by religious and charitable organisations (includes short-term accommodation in houseboats)
55103	Provision of short term lodging/camping facility to members of a particular organisation (includes government guest/rest/circuit houses, company guest houses and similar establishments)
55104	Operation of dormitories and/or residence halls/hostels at educational institutions.
55109	Provision of short-stay accommodation n.e.c.
55201	Restaurants with bars
55202	Restaurants without bars
55203	Canteens
55204	Activities of caterers
55205	Operation of dining cars in the railways and other transport facilities when carried on by separate units
55209	Cafes, lunch counters, refreshment stands and other establishments selling food for immediate consumption on the premises,n.e.c.
60100	Transport via railways (Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching)
60210	Other scheduled passenger land transport (includes activities providing regular urban/suburban/inter-urban transport of passengers on scheduled routes, other than inter-urban railway transport; may be carried out with motor/bus/tramway/trolley bus/underground/elevated railways. Also includes operation of school buses, town-to-airport/station lines, sightseeing buses, aerial cableways etc.)
60221	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport by motor vehicles
60222	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport, other than by motor vehicles (i.e. by bullock carts, tongas and cycle rickshaws etc.)
60231	Freight transport by motor vehicles
60232	Freight transport other than by motor vehicles (i.e. man or animal drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, cycle rickshaws, etc.)
60300	Transport via pipelines (includes transport of gases, liquids, slurry and other commodities via pipelines; includes incidental activities like operation of pump stations and maintenance of the pipeline)
61100	Sea and coastal water transport
61200	Inland water transport
62100	Scheduled air transport
62200	Non-scheduled air transport
63011	Cargo handling, incidental to land transport

63012	Cargo handling, incidental to water transport
63013	Cargo handling, incidental to air transport
63021	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
63022	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (i.e. cold storage)
63023	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c. (includes general merchandise warehouses and warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals, textiles, etc. Also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
63031	Supporting services for land transport (includes operation of railway/bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left-luggage facilities at railway/bus stations; and traffic control activities)
63032	Supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels
63033	Supporting services for air transport (includes operation/maintenance of terminals, flying facilities, radio bacons, flying control centers and radar stations, etc.)
63040	Activities of travel agencies, tour operators, tourist assistance, n.e.c. (includes furnishing travel information; advice and planning; arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers/tourists; furnishing tickets, etc.; tourist assistance activities, such as carried on by tourist guides)
63090	Activities of other transport agencies (includes forwarding of freight, organisation/arrangement of transport on behalf of the shipper or consignee, receiving and acceptance of freight, transportation document preparation, consolidation and break bulk of freight, freight brokerage, custom house brokerage, bill auditing and freight rate information, brokerage for ship and aircraft space, packing and crating and unpacking and de-crating, weighing and sampling of freight etc.)
64110	National post activities (postal savings activities and other financial activities carried out in combination with postal activity is categorized under financial intermediation provided these are the main activities)
64120	Courier activities other than national post activities
64201	Provision of basic telecom services: telephone, telex and telegraph (includes the activities of STD/ISD booths)
64202	Provision of value added telecom services: paging, e-mail, cellular phone, video conferencing, internet etc.
64203	Maintenance of telecom network
64204	Activities of the cable operators
65110	Central banking
65191	Monetary intermediation of commercial banks, saving banks and discount houses
65192	Activities of specialised institutions granting credit for house purchases that also take deposits
65910	Financial leasing (operational leasing is classified in division 71)
65921	Activities of hire- purchase financing
65922	Activities of housing finance companies (granting of credit for house purchase by specialised institutions that do not also take deposits are included here)
65923	Activities of commercial loan companies (included activities of the company which is carrying on as its principal business provisions of loans/advances or otherwise for any activity other than its own)
65929	Other credit activities n.e.c. (un-incorporated financial institutions in class 6599)
65991	Activities of Mutual Funds including Unit Trust of India
65992	Activities of Chit fund/Kuri companies
65993	Non-operating financial holding companies (Investment Companies)
65999	Other financial intermediation n.e.c. (Provident and insurance services are classified in division 66)
66010	Life insurance (includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds)
66020	Pension funding (includes the provision of retirement incomes, such as involving the collection and investment of funds) (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in 7530)

66030	Non-life insurance
67110	Administration of financial markets (includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities and includes the activities of stock exchanges, etc.)
67120	Security dealing activities (includes dealing in financial market on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities. Dealing in markets on own-account is classified in class 6599)
67190	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, n.e.c. (includes activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, bureaux de change, etc.)
67200	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (includes activities involving or closely related to management of insurance and pension funding other than financial intermediation; includes activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators. Marine salvage is classified in 6303)
70101	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate - residential and non-residential buildings
70102	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70103	Lessors of real property
70104	Operating of real estate of self owned non-residential buildings
70105	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70109	Real estate activities with own or leased property n.e.c.
70200	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis (includes buying, selling, renting managing and appraising real estate on a fee/contract basis)
71110	Renting of land transport equipment (includes renting without operator of all land transport equipment including that of containers, caravans and campers. Renting and leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver is classified under 6022 and 6023, respectively. Renting of bicycles is classified under 7130)
71210	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment (renting of machinery/equipment with operators is classified under 0140)
71220	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment (Renting of this machinery or equipment with operators is classified under 4550)
71290	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
71301	Renting of tents, electrical appliances, furniture, tableware, crockery and utensils.
71302	Renting of video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc. (lending activities undertaken by libraries and archives are classified under sub-class 9231)
71303	Renting of books, journals and magazines etc.
71309	Renting of costumes, musical instruments and other personal and household goods, n.e.c.
72100	Hardware consultancy (includes consultancy on type and configuration of hardware with or without associated software application. Activities carried out by units selling computers are classified under 3000)
72200	Software consultancy and supply (includes activities in connection with analysis/design/programming of systems ready to use. Usually involves the analysis of the users' needs, consultancy on the most economic solution, and producing the necessary software to realize this solution. Also included is the simple writing of programmes following directives of the user. Specifically these activities involve development, production, supply and documentation of order-made software based on orders from specific users and easy-order and ready-made (non-customized) software.(Reproduction of noncustomized software is classified in class 2230 and the software consultancy provided in conjunction with hardware consultancy is classified in class 7210)].
72300	Data processing (includes processing/tabulation of all types of data. Provision of such services on (i) an hourly or time-share basis, and (ii) management/operation of data processing facilities of others on a time-sharing/fee/contract basis)
72400	Database activities (includes database development, storage, and availability.; computerised documentation activities provided by libraries and archives are classified under 9231)
72501	Repair and maintenance of computers and computer based systems
72900	Other computer related activities (such as development of multimedia presentation on account of others; maintenance of websites on account of others etc. (communication through e-mail, internet and data transmission are classified under 6420))

73100	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE) (includes systematic creative work in the fields of research and development in natural/medical sciences, agriculture and engineering and technology)
73200	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH) (includes systematic creative work in research and development in social sciences and humanities) (Market research is classified under 7413)
74110	Legal activities (such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtiar, etc.; law court activities are classified under 7523)
74120	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy (data processing and tabulation are classified under 7230; activities of management consultancy by units that do not provide accounting or auditing services e.g. design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures etc. are under 7414 and bill collection under 7499)
74130	Market research and public opinion polling (includes investigation on market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products and investigation on collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues)
74140	Business and management consultancy activities (includes the provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses; involve public relations other than by paid advertisements, welfare and charity affairs, politics, lobbying; in connection with project management, planning, organisation, management information etc; arbitration and conciliation between management and labour; activities of management holding companies ) (Computer activities are classified under 72, Legal advice under 7411, Accounting, book-keeping, auditing and tax consultancy under 7412, Market research and public opinion polling under 7413, technical advisory activities under 7421, and advertising under 7430)
74210	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy (test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction is classified in class 1120; research and development activities in division 73; technical testing in class 7499 and interior decorating in class 7499)
74220	Technical testing and analysis (testing and analysis of medical and dental specimen are classified in class 8519)
74300	Advertising (printing of advertising material is classified in class 2221; market research in class 7413; public relations activities in class 7414; direct mailing activities in class 7499; production of commercial messages for radio, television and film are classified in the appropriate class of group 921)
74910	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel (activities of farm labour contractors are classified in class 0140; agency activities in class 7499; motion picture and other theatrical casting activities in class 9249)
74920	Investigation and security activities
74930	Building-cleaning activities
74940	Photographic activities (processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries is classified in 9211)
74950	Packaging activities (packing activities incidental to transport are classified in 6309)
74991	Auctioning activities
74992	Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses. Includes appraisal activities other than real estate and insurance
74993	Photostat, blue-printing, Xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing and cyclostyling services
74994	Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods
74995	Services rendered by liaison offices
74999	Other business activities n.e.c.
75111	General public service activities of the Union Government
75112	General public service activities of the State Governments
75113	General public service activities of the local government bodies
75121	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75122	Regulatory agencies of the State governments for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security

75123	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75131	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for more efficient operation of business
75132	Regulatory agencies of the State government for more efficient operation of business
75133	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for more efficient operation of business
75141	Ancillary service activities of the Union government agencies/bodies
75142	Ancillary service activities of the State governments agencies/bodies
75143	Ancillary service activities of the Local government agencies/bodies
75144	Activities of the quasi-government bodies
75210	Foreign affairs (includes administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries and management of economic aid to other countries)
75220	Defense activities (educational activities of military schools, etc. are classified in the relevant class. Similarly, activities of military hospitals are classified in class 8511 (hospital activities))
75231	Public order and safety activities of the Union government
75232	Public order and safety activities of the State governments
75301	Compulsory social security activities of the Union Government
75302	Compulsory social security activities of the State Governments
80101	Primary education, including pre-primary education
80102	Literacy programmes for children who have no opportunity to attend school
80211	General (or senior) secondary education, generally designed to qualify students either for vocational and technical education or for university entrance without any special subject pre-requisite
80212	General secondary school-type education for handicapped students
80221	Technical and vocational secondary education below the level of university
80222	Technical and vocational school type education for handicapped students
80301	General higher education
80302	Technical/vocational higher education
80901	Adult education
80902	Education by correspondence, through radio and television broadcasting and other distance learning media
80903	Coaching centres
80904	Activities of the individuals providing tuition
85110	Hospital activities (includes general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres and other health institutions that have accommodation facilities, military base and prison hospitals)
85120	Medical and dental practices (includes consultation and treatment activities of general physicians/medical specialists/dentists)
85191	Activities of Ayurveda practitioners
85192	Activities of Unani practitioners
85193	Activities of homeopaths
85194	Activities of nurses, physiotherapists or other para-medical practitioners
85195	Activities of independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories
85196	Activities of independent blood banks
85199	Other human health activities, n.e.c. (including independent ambulance activities)

85200	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
85310	Social work with accommodation (includes orphanages, boarding homes, and hostels; residential nurseries, juvenile correction homes, homes for the aged/physically/mentally handicapped, etc.)
85320	Social work without accommodation (includes social, counseling, welfare, refugee, referral, and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere, carried out by government offices or by private charitable organisations. Examples include day-care centres/activities for children (creches) and for the handicapped; welfare and guidance activities for the children etc.)
90001	Garbage collection, transportation and disposal
90002	Removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains
90009	Other sanitation activities n.e.c. such as outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc.
91110	Activities of business and employers organisations (includes those of industry associations, chambers of commerce and similar federations)
91120	Activities of professional organisations (includes associations of writers, painters, lawyers, doctors, journalists and similar organisations)
91200	Activities of trade unions (includes associations whose members are mainly employees, including government employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning their work situation)
91910	Activities of religious organisations (includes religious organisations or individuals who provide services directly to worshippers)
91920	Activities of political organisations
91990	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c. (includes rotary clubs, student/war veterans' associations, book/philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and other similar associations/organisations, n.e.c.)
92111	Motion picture production
92112	Motion picture distribution and activities allied to film distribution
92113	Video production and distribution
92114	Auxiliary activities of motion picture and video production , on a fee or contract basis, such as film editing, cutting and dubbing etc.
92120	Motion picture projection
92131	Radio activities
92132	Television activities
92141	Stage production and related activities
92142	Activities of the independent artists
92191	Operation of circuses and race tracks
92199	Video parlours , amusement centres, and other entertainment activities n.e.c.
92200	News agency activities
92311	Libraries and information centres and archives
92312	Audio/video cassette and CD Rom libraries
92321	Museum activities and operations
92330	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92411	Operation and maintenance of sports facilities such as stadia, gymnasia, sports clubs and fitness centres
92412	Activities of sports and game schools, including specialised sports training centres
92413	Activities relating to organisation and operation of indoor / outdoor sports and promotion and production of sporting events
92419	Sporting and other recreational activities, n.e.c.

92490	Other recreational activities (includes recording/taping of sound on a fee/contract basis; fairs and shows of a recreational nature; management and operation of lotteries (bulk and retail sale of lottery tickets are included under wholesale and retail sale respectively); gambling and betting activities; activities of casinos; booking agency activities in connection with theatrical productions/other entertainment attractions and other recreational activities n.e.c.)
93010	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products (includes laundry collection and delivery; repair and minor alteration of garments when done in connection with cleaning; carpet/rug/curtain/drapery shampooing and cleaning in clients' premises)
93020	Hair dressing and other beauty treatment (including facial massage, manicure and pedicure and make-up)
93030	Funeral and related activities (such as operation and maintenance of cremation/burial grounds and maintenance of graves and mausoleums)
93090	Other service activities n.e.c. (includes activities related to physical well being and comfort; astrological and spiritualists' activities; marriage bureaus; shoe shiners; porters, valet car parkers etc.)
95000	Private households with employed persons (includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners, gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.)
99000	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
99999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's 5-digit industry during the reference week using NIC-98 coding.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked last week

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN2004A\_OCC: Current weekly occupation

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c.

0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists

0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0101	Statisticians
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education

0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c.
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c.
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers, n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c.
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution, n.e.c.
0240	Working proprietors, directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing

0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c.
0250	Working proprietors, directors, managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Storage and communication, n.e.c.
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, directos and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c.
0300	Clerical supervisors, (office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c.
0330	Bookkeepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers (including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c.
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway

0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c.
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c.
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shopkeepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c.
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c.
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c.
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.

0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c.
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c.
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c.
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers

0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac (except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters

0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers, n.e.c.
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c.
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers

0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0792	Fur tailors and related workers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0798	Fur tailors and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c.
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0819	Carpenters; cabinet makers; coach, ship and cart builders; and related workers, n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmith, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c.
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c.

0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c.
0860	Supervisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio broadcasting television operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c.
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c. (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c.
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.

0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing (except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c.
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators

0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1099	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation during the reference week using NCO-68 coding.

### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked last week

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **IN2004A\_PAIDLEAVE: Eligible for paid leave**

**Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_ <br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="em">For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A427">13. Whether eligible for paid leave:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was eligible for paid leave where he/she was employed for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IN2004A\_PAYTYPE: Method of payment

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_ <br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="em">For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN04A429">15. Method of payment:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Regular monthly salary<br />[] 2 Regular weekly payment<br />[] 3 Daily payment<br />[] 4 Piece rate payment<br />[] 5 Others</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular monthly salary
2	Regular weekly payment
3	Daily payment
4	Piece rate payment
5	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable describes the method of payment received by the person for the work done for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IN2004A\_SOCSEC: Social security benefits

Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A434" v="IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A434"><span class="em">Industry-occupation</span><br />[Questions 4-6]<br /><br />4. Description \_\_\_<br /><br />5. Industry code as per NIC-1998 \_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />6. Occupation code as per NCO-1968 \_\_\_<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="h3">For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in question 5 </span><br />[Questions 8-15 were asked of persons whose industry groups are 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 per question 5.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429"><span class="em">For codes 31, 41 and 51 in question 3</span><br />[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees, per question 3.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A428">14. Availability of social security benefits:<br /><div class="i1">Eligible for:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.)<br />[] 2 Only gratuity<br />[] 3 Only health care and maternity benefits<br />[] 4 Only PF/ pension and gratuity<br />[] 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits<br />[] 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits<br />[] 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Eligible for: only pf/ pension (i.e., gpf, cpf, ppf, pension, etc.)
2	Eligible for: only gratuity
3	Eligible for: only health care and maternity benefits
4	Eligible for: only pf/ pension and gratuity
5	Eligible for: only pf/ pension and health care and maternity benefits
6	Eligible for: only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits
7	Eligible for: pf/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits
8	Not eligible for any of above social security benefits
9	Unknown

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of social security benefits available for the person where he/she was employed for the longest time during the 365 days prior to the survey.

##### UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who worked as regular or casual wage employees except growing crops or mixed farming [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_VOLUNT: Participated voluntarily without pay****Data file: IND2004\_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428
IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars
of household members</span><br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a=" IN04A418 " v=" IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428 IN04A429 IN04A431 IN04A432
IN04A433 IN04A434">3. Status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account
worker<br />[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household
enterprise (unpaid family worker)<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage
labour: in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work<br />[] 81 Did not work but was
seeking and/or available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institution<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br
/>[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed,
etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[]
95 Not able to work due to disability<br />[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div><br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a=" IN04A421" v=" IN04A421 IN04A432 IN04A433">7. Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity:<br
/><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr v="IN04A432 IN04A433"><span class="em">For persons with codes 81- 97 in question 3 along with code 2 in
question 7</span><br />[Questions 18-19 were asked of persons who did not work, per question 3, and did not engage in
any work in subsidiary capacity, per question 7.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="IN04A432" v="IN04A432 IN04A433">18. Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production
of goods and services:<br /><div class="i1">Yes: production of goods in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Philanthropic
organization/institution<br />[] 2 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">Yes: production of services in:</div><br /><div
class="i2">[] 3 Philanthropic organization/institution<br />[] 4 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 No</div><br
/></svr>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes: production of goods in philanthropic organization/ institution
2	Yes: production of goods in others
3	Yes: production of services in philanthropic organization/ institution
4	Yes: production of services in others
5	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person performed voluntary work without remuneration for at least 30 days during the last 365 days prior to the survey and the type of voluntary work provided.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons who did not work, and did not engage in any work in a subsidiary capacity [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN2004A\_WKAVAIL: Availability of work****Data file:** IND2004\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IN04A418 IN04A419 IN04A420 IN04A421 IN04A422 IN04A423 IN04A424 IN04A425 IN04A426 IN04A427 IN04A428
IN04A429 IN04A430 IN04A431 IN04A432 IN04A433 IN04A434"><span class="h2">[5.1] Usual principal activity particulars
of household members</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IN04A430">16. Period of seeking/available for work during last 365 days:<br /><div
class="i1"><span class="em">For persons of age 5 years and above,</span><br /><br />Sought/available for:</div><br
/><div class="i2">[] 1 Less than 1 month<br />[] 2 1 to 2 months<br />[] 3 3 to 6 months<br />[] 4 7 to 9 months<br />[]
5 10 to 12 months</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 6. Did not seek/not available</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sought/available for: less than 1 month
2	Sought/available for: 1 to 2 months
3	Sought/available for: 3 to 6 months
4	Sought/available for: 7 to 9 months
5	Sought/available for: 10 to 12 months
6	Did not seek/ not available
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months that the person was seeking or available for work during the 365 days prior to the survey. The period is not necessarily continuous and is rounded to the nearest number of months.

## UNIVERSE

India 2004: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

---

